

Official Transcript of Proceedings

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Thermal-Hydraulic Phenomena Subcommittee

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, November 19, 2003

Work Order No.: NRC-1197

Pages 1-348

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS (ACRS)

5 MEETING OF THE SUBCOMMITTEE ON THERMAL-HYDRAULIC

6 PHENOMENA

7 + + + + +

8 WEDNESDAY,

9 NOVEMBER 19, 2003

10 + + + + +

11
12 The meeting was convened in Room T-2B3 of
13 Two White Flint North, 11545 Rockville Pike,
14 Rockville, Maryland, at 8:30 a.m., Dr. Graham B.
15 Wallis, Chairman, presiding.

16 MEMBERS PRESENT:

17 GRAHAM B. WALLIS Chairman
18 F. PETER FORD ACRS Member
19 THOMAS S. KRESS ACRS Member
20 VICTOR H. RANSOM ACRS Member
21 JOHN D. SIEBER ACRS Member

22 ACRS STAFF PRESENT:

23
24 RALPH CARUSO Staff
25 SANJOY BANERJEE ACRS Consultant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ALSO PRESENT:
2 Joseph Staudenmeier RES
3 John Mahaffy Penn State
4 Ken Jones APT
5 Christopher Murray RES
6 Jack Rosenthal AEOD/ROAB
7 Steve Bajorek RES
8 Joe Kelly RES
9 Ralph Landry NRR/DSSA/SRXB
10 Chester Gingrich RES/DSARE/SMSAB
11 Weidong Wang RES/DSARE/SMSAB
12 William Krotiuk RES/DSARE/SMSAB
13 Phil Reed RES/DSARE/RPERWMD
14 David Ebert ADSTM, Inc.
15 Birol Aktas ISL, Inc.
16 Shandai Lu NRC/NRR/SXRB
17 Yue Guan ADSTM, Inc.

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

I-N-D-E-X

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

INTRODUCTORY REMARKS 4

OVERVIEW OF TRACE CODE:

 Jack Rosenthal 7

 Joe Staudenmeier 10

CODE ARCHITECTURE OVERVIEW

 John Mahaffy, Penn State 111

SNAP USER INTERFACE

 Ken Jones 213

AUTOMATED TESTING AND ASSESSMENT TOOLS

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:33 a.m

CHAIRMAN WILLIS: The meeting will now come to order.

This is a meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards Subcommittee on Thermal-Hydraulic Phenomena.

I am Graham Wallis, Chairman of the Subcommittee.

The Subcommittee members in attendance are Tom Kress, Victor Ransom, Jack Sieber and Peter Ford.

Dr. Sanjoy Banerjee is attending as a consultant to the Committee.

The purpose of this meeting is to hear presentations from the NRC staff and its supporting contractors about the development and use of use of the TRACE thermal-hydraulic computer code. This Subcommittee will gather information, analyze relevant issues and facts, and formulate proposed positions and actions as appropriate for deliberation by the full Committee.

Ralph Caruso is the designated federal official for this meeting.

The rules for participation in today's meeting have been announced as part of the notice of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this meeting previously published in the *Federal*
2 *Register* on November 13, 2003.

3 A transcript of the meeting is being kept,
4 and will be made available as stated in the *Federal*
5 *Register* notice.

6 It is requested the speakers first
7 identify themselves and speak with sufficient clarity
8 and volume so that they can be readily heard.

9 We have received no requests from any
10 member of the public pertaining to make an oral
11 presentation.

12 I have a few preliminary remarks before we
13 start.

14 The NRC has a long history developing
15 computer codes to analyze the behavior of nuclear
16 reactors. As part of his regulatory mission to
17 evaluate and assess to computer code to be used by
18 industry to demonstrate the safe operation of nuclear
19 power plants, the NRC has developed several of its
20 code. And the ACRS has been very supportive of the
21 NRC having its own codes.

22 About ten years ago during the review of
23 several advanced reactor designs and with the
24 burgeoning availability of advanced computer at
25 greatly reduced cost, the staff decided to consolidate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 its support for a number of separate computer codes
2 into one code that could perform multiple functions.

3 They also decided to take advantage of
4 increases in computer power to restructure the codes
5 to reduce maintenance and improve the ability to
6 include new information or modeling techniques as they
7 developed.

8 We understand that the result of this
9 effort is now known as the TRAC RELAP Advance
10 Computational Engine, otherwise known as TRACE or
11 TRAC-E.

12 As part of its oversight function, the
13 ACRS reviews analytical codes developed by both the
14 staff and the industry. This Subcommittee meeting
15 today is the first in a series of meetings to acquaint
16 the ACRS with the progress that the staff has made
17 with the development of TRACE. During these meetings
18 we expect that the staff will provide the members with
19 information about the technical foundations of the
20 code, its implementation, assessment against
21 experimental data and its application to regulatory
22 issues.

23 At the end of this process, we envision a
24 meeting with the full Committee and appropriation of
25 a letter providing our advice to the Commission on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 program. The Committee will also enter interim
2 letters if it decides that an issue raises a question
3 that requires more immediate action.

4 On a personal note, I've been on this
5 Committee for six years, and this effort has been
6 going on while I've been on this Committee. And I
7 would very much like to be able to report a major
8 success story, either today or in the near future.
9 And if there are things that are preventing this being
10 a major success story, we would like to know them now.

11 With that, I will now proceed with the
12 meeting. And I call upon Dr. Jack Rosenthal of the
13 Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research to begin.

14 DR. ROSENTHAL: I'm Jack Rosenthal. I'm
15 the branch chief of the Safety Margins and Systems
16 Analysis Branch of the Office of Nuclear Regulatory
17 Research. And I was asked to make a few introductory
18 remarks, and then my staff advised me not to say too
19 much because they have a lot to say in the next two
20 days. They thought that would be better. But I just
21 wanted to say just a couple of words on process and
22 couple of words on product.

23 Process wise, it must be at least a year
24 ago we had one of these one day marathon meetings on
25 all things calculational and experimental. And at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that point, Dr. Wallis advised us he wanted to get
2 more involved and in greater depth.

3 Over the spring we did bring in some of
4 our contractors to discuss the experimental program,
5 and it was piecemeal. And then in reality, we begged
6 off on briefing the Committee while we were busy
7 working on the code. But now we're ready to move
8 forward with briefing the Committee. I think you'll
9 find this meeting of substance.

10 And then what I'd like to do is when you
11 identify related areas that you want to hear more
12 about; a specific numerical treatment, an expanded
13 explanation of some experiment, we'll keep a list
14 going. And then over the course of the winter we'll
15 schedule other meetings and attempt to go into those
16 areas that you want. So we'll be able to get through
17 the presentation.

18 But we look forward to working with you on
19 the code substance wise.

20 NRR used the RELAP5 that RES developed to
21 do the audit calculations of AP1000. We have used
22 TRACE to do other audit calculations of AP1000. We are
23 developing capability for TRAC to do ES-BWR audit
24 calculations. So the code is a prominent role in
25 independent analysis to guide the decisions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We use the code to resolve or to work on
2 GSI 188, which involves hydrodynamic blow down of a
3 steam generator. And we used at least the PARCS aspect
4 coupled with RELAP in this case to work on an issue
5 called -- on boron dilution issue, GSI 185.

6 So we really are using these products to
7 address safety issues directly and to perform audit
8 calculations with other work presented to us. So it
9 really is important to us.

10 I think that we've come a milestone now.
11 We consider the consolidation effort completed. And
12 now we can spend our efforts at making the code
13 better. That is something that we're all anxious to
14 do and it's starting to happen, so it's quite exciting
15 time.

16 With that, let me turn the mike over to
17 Joe.

18 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Can I ask you something
19 before Joe starts?

20 DR. ROSENTHAL: This is what he warned me
21 about. I'm sorry.

22 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Maybe I should be asking
23 just the group in general.

24 This is a design task, making something.
25 Usually one starts out with a sort of specification.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Say I want this thing I'm creating to do A, B, D, F,
2 G. And you have pretty clear statements that it's got
3 to be ten times as fast as previous codes, do away
4 with certain problems with all codes which are listed,
5 and so on and so on.

6 And you also have measures of success,
7 which says, you know, it's got to be running on this
8 kind of computer at this speed or something, some sort
9 of thing it's got to do.

10 And then when you've designed it and built
11 it, you check has it done all the things we set out to
12 do? Is it, in fact, ahead of specs? Is it doing
13 better than we thought it would do or is it way
14 behind? You've got some kind of measure of how well
15 it's doing.

16 Is that the sort of thing we're going to
17 hear from Joe?

18 DR. ROSENTHAL: Joe has some of that in
19 his presentations.

20 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Well, I'll be looking
21 for it. I hope it's there. Thank you.

22 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Okay. I'm Joe
23 Staudenmeier. I'm head of the Codes and Models
24 Development Group in Jack's branch. I'm going to try
25 to give you a brief overview of other things we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doing and then mostly concentrate on TRAC code
2 development.

3 The objectives I hope to accomplish today
4 is to provide an overview of our activities going in
5 the branch in terms of thermal-hydraulic system
6 code development and get feedback from the Committee
7 on topics that they would like to see more details on
8 in the future.

9 As you know, this is the first in a series
10 of meetings that we're going to have discussing TRAC.
11 And today is more of an overview level type meeting.
12 I think we have quite a bit of technical detail, but
13 it'll show you enough to get a feel for everything
14 going on. And we're in the process of setting up
15 future meetings where we go into a lot more detail on
16 topics of your interest.

17 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Now you're not just
18 going to talk about development? You're going to talk
19 about what it can do, aren't you?

20 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes.

21 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: As it has been
22 developed, I understand?

23 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes. We're going to
24 talk about what it can do.

25 Okay. First, give you an overview.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Even though we're developing TRAC, RELAP5
2 has disappeared off the map. Right now it's in a
3 stable maintenance mode with some limited development
4 going on. It's main priorities in development are
5 fixing outstanding bugs. There's never any shortage
6 of outstanding bugs in these codes. And we're also
7 putting in level tracking into RELAP5. That was a big
8 request from our CAMP members, which is our
9 international code applications and maintenance
10 program. So that's being implemented into the code
11 also.

12 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: These bugs are bugs that
13 have been around for 25 years or something?

14 MR. STAUDENMEIER: I think most of them
15 are recent. I mean, you fix a bug in one place, new
16 ones pop up. I don't think we have any that are 25
17 years old on the list.

18 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Well, the code is pretty
19 old.

20 MR. STAUDENMEIER: I think RELAP5, well
21 Vic knows better than I. I don't know, maybe late
22 '70s or early '80s.

23 DR. RANDOM: 1975 it started out.

24 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes. The current, I
25 guess, renovation of it RELAP5 mod 3 was early '90s.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: So these are bugs in the
2 genes, something.

3 When you say a "bug," is this a bug that
4 gives you the wrong answer, the numerical answer, or
5 is it just a computational glitch?

6 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Sometimes it gives you
7 wrong numerical answer. It could be numerical
8 instability, lots of oscillations or it could be
9 something that makes the code outright die and stop
10 running.

11 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Okay. I understand the
12 latter. How do you know the former, the wrong data is
13 wrong?

14 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Well, generally it's
15 people notice these bugs in assessment calculations
16 where they're comparing to experimental data and they
17 see something, wrong behavior of the code compared to
18 the data trends or something like that, or heat
19 transfer coefficients off by a factor, something that
20 they know is wrong.

21 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: So it's wrong against
22 data?

23 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Against data or
24 numerically. I mean, it could be lots of oscillations
25 where it should be smooth behavior, something like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that.

2 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Okay. Okay.

3 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Okay. Future
4 development for RELAP. RELAP isn't going away in the
5 near future. I think it's going to be around at least
6 for the next four or five years. It's going to be
7 maintained in stable maintenance mode, anyway, fixing
8 bugs and finishing level tracking. And there'll
9 probably be some, after level tracking is finished, if
10 there may be some next feature that CAMP members want
11 in the code that happens in the next few years, that
12 may go in.

13 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Well level tracking is
14 sort of, to me, going from liquid to gas or some
15 vapor. But actually you have another kind of level
16 tracking where you go from, say, a bubbly pool to a
17 drop suspension. Is it fine between regimes rather
18 than a real level?

19 MR. STAUDENMEIER: That's the level
20 tracking we're talking about from --

21 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Between regimes?

22 MR. STAUDENMEIER: -- liquid continuous
23 regime to vapor continuous regime.

24 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Something like that?
25 Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes. From like bubbly
2 flow to mist or something like that.

3 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: But it could be the end
4 of an annular film or something like that, too?

5 MR. STAUDENMEIER: It could be. Our level
6 tracking isn't that smart yet to know where the end of
7 an annular film is, but that could be enhanced in the
8 future.

9 MR. BANERJEE: Are you going to tell us
10 more about any of this or just give us a list?

11 MR. STAUDENMEIER: For RELAP5, I'm not
12 going to talk anymore about RELAP5.

13 MR. BANERJEE: Do those problems also come
14 up with TRACE?

15 MR. STAUDENMEIER: TRACE, I would say, has
16 many of the same type of problems that RELAP 5 does.

17 MR. BANERJEE: You'll discuss it there?

18 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Sure. We'll be talking
19 about problems with TRACE. And you could probably
20 look through the problems and there are essentially
21 classic problems that come up in two phase flow's
22 codes.

23 DR. RANDOM: One thing in the past year on
24 PTS, was saw some deficiencies identified, you know,
25 in RELAP5 but no plan to correct those? Is that still

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the situation?

2 DR. ROSENTHAL: Yes. Right there as this
3 meeting is going on there is a pressurized thermal
4 shock review meeting, and Ivan Catton is discussing
5 all these issues with the staff. And some of those
6 issues will be -- I think we're addressing the issues.

7 DR. RANDOM: Did you say Ivan Catton?

8 DR. ROSENTHAL: Yes. He's --

9 DR. RANDOM: A consultant or --

10 DR. ROSENTHAL: As a consultant to us.

11 Now I'm talking too much. I apologize,
12 Jeff.

13 We have a peer review ongoing of the
14 pressurized thermal shock program. It's a multi-day
15 review in greater depth than we could do it with ACRS.
16 And he's addressing those issues with them. And is
17 being provided with the ACRS transcript, so he knows
18 the concerns that you raised.

19 And even yesterday we agreed to rerun
20 actually fracture mechanics calculations with the
21 different heat transfer coefficient to see what the
22 sensitivity was.

23 But if we could -- PTS is going on on the
24 tenth floor of the building, I guess what I'm saying.

25 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: So I guess the answer is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you haven't fixed the problems, but you're working on
2 them?

3 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Okay. I guess ideally
4 we would like by the end of maybe the next four or
5 five years, that TRAC would run RELAP decks so well
6 that everyone would want to use TRAC instead of
7 RELAP5, and we have a smooth program for people to
8 move over that. But we'll assess a need for
9 maintaining RELAP5 beyond that time or when we get to
10 that time.

11 Current NRC use of RELAP5, AP1000. It's
12 been used for some preliminary calculations for ACR-
13 700, I believe, PTS and operating plant calculations.

14 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Are you going to show us
15 that TRAC is better than RELAP5?

16 MR. STAUDENMEIER: We're going to show you
17 that it's at least as good as it later on, in a later
18 presentation. And not for everything yet, but I'd say
19 a lot of applications. There's some still some bugs
20 remaining to be worked out.

21 MR. BANERJEE: Well, ACR-700, the
22 dormitory is completely different in many features.
23 How are you using that for that?

24 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Well, the reason RELAP5
25 is being used for some preliminary calculations, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Koreans through our CAMP program have contributed a
2 RELAP5 component called Can-Chan, that's supposed to
3 be a CANDU channel that did some small modification to
4 I think the horizontal flow regime map for rod
5 bundles. I don't know how good it is. It wasn't done
6 with a detailed development process I don't think. I
7 think it was some sort of a first modifications you
8 would think about doing. But ultimately, I think for
9 CANDU analysis there's probably going to have to be a
10 new horizontal flow map and rod bundles developed, and
11 other components that are different in CANDU than in
12 typical pressurized or boiling water reactors. So
13 that'll be being looked at over the next couple of
14 years to prepare for when CANDU comes in for design
15 certification that there will be a program looking at
16 what code development and what test data has to be
17 taken to get in a CANDU analysis capability into the
18 codes.

19 MR. BANERJEE: Will you use RELAP5 or
20 TRACE?

21 MR. STAUDENMEIER: TRACE will ultimately
22 be used, and essentially the deck is being developed
23 in RELAP5. We'll use the translation capability
24 that's being developed to run RELAP5 decks in TRACE to
25 run that deck in the future in TRACE. But right now

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 since RELAP5 has that Can-Chan component, it's going
2 to be used for some preliminary calculations, is my
3 understanding. I haven't been involved in the CANDU
4 effort, but I think that's what's going on.

5 Okay. PARCS is our 3-D reactor kinetics
6 code that we have coupled to both RELAP and TRACE.

7 Some recent developments in PARCS is we
8 now have burnup capability to burn out a fuel cycle.
9 Currently 2.5 is our current version, it's under
10 active development. Current priorities is to complete
11 the documentation.

12 Users manual is in pretty good shape.
13 We're working on a theory in programmers manual for
14 PARCS. Right now it's coupled through PVM, a parallel
15 virtual machine, some software developed at Oak Ridge
16 for loosely coupled calculations.

17 We found that we're taking runtime hits in
18 that as the processors have gotten faster, we're
19 spending more time in communications. So it's gotten
20 to the point where 20 to 30 percent of the CPU time is
21 being used in essentially the overhead of using PVM in
22 PARCS. So we're going to be replacing that with some
23 tighter coupling into TRACE. Some direct subroutine
24 calls there is a library call.

25 Recently we've improved the runtime by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 almost a factor of two within the last month or two,
2 other than the PVM coupling time.

3 We're doing assessment with PARCS and
4 TRACE coupled together against Peach Bottom turbine
5 trip data. In the future, we'll probably do Peach
6 Bottom stability data. Right now we're doing Ringhals
7 plant stability data, that was measured as part of an
8 international standard problem.

9 And right now, I guess the main thing
10 we've seen with these coupled calculations for BWRs,
11 at least that there's no real good way to do reduced
12 channel mapping like reduce the number of neutronics
13 channels to thermal-hydraulic channels. We've been
14 running with 30 thermal-hydraulics channels but found
15 that when you do this mapping, it gets kind of
16 arbitrary, and you start mixing thermal-hydraulics
17 channels together that aren't really behaving alike
18 because they're close together neutronically. So
19 we're moving to a one-on-one channel mapping. Within
20 the next few months we're going to be running Ringhals
21 with all 648 channels.

22 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Well, that's an
23 improvement, isn't it?

24 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes. Well, right now,
25 I mean it's not really going to cost us much in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 runtime because PARCS takes 10, you know 20 times as
2 much time for time steps as TRACE does with 30
3 channels in the code. So, I mean we could go to 300
4 and be even.

5 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: So the thermal-
6 hydraulics is more efficient than the kinetics?

7 MR. STAUDENMEIER: It was surprising to
8 me, too. And that's why we're also looking at PARCS
9 speedup efforts to see if there's more performance we
10 can ring out of PARCS also.

11 DR. RANDOM: We passed in a one day your
12 point kinetics. So, you know, the neutronics part has
13 always been a trivial part.

14 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Right.

15 DR. RANDOM: So now it's grown to quite a
16 significant burden in the computational sense.

17 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes.

18 DR. RANDOM: What would you say, like half
19 and half or more?

20 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Well, PARCS is about
21 ten times as much now with our current nodding. I
22 would have expected about half and half with our
23 current nodding based on some past reading kinetics
24 calculations I've seen with RAMONA and also some TRAC-
25 B coupled 3-D kinetics. But I'm not sure where the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance programs are in PARCS or why it's taking
2 so long per time step. But we're starting to look in
3 to that, do some performance profiling of the code and
4 speeding it up. And we're also looking at parallel
5 processing within PARCS itself.

6 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: How does this compare
7 with the commercial codes or the codes used by
8 industry? And PARCS is an NRC development, isn't it?

9 MR. STAUDENMEIER: I know there's a
10 Studsvik product called the S3K where I think they
11 have a very fast code. They model every channel in the
12 code hydraulically. And I think they do things like
13 lot ejections in under a minute, and things like that.

14 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: But Studsvik, that's a
15 Swedish government --

16 MR. STAUDENMEIER: This is Studsvik of
17 America that developed these codes. Studsvik is still
18 centered in Sweden, but their fuel management and
19 transient analysis software is developed at Studsvik
20 of America. They have an office in Boston and Idaho
21 Falls, and in Gaithersburg now because Studsvik and
22 Scanpower merged together and Scanpower has an office
23 in Gaithersburg.

24 DR. RANDOM: What do they use for the
25 thermal-hydraulic part?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Well, they're moving to
2 RAMONA because Scanpower had the RAMONA code and
3 they're looking at integrating the Studsvik's
4 neutronics with RAMONA thermal-hydraulics. But they
5 developed some thermal-hydraulics in-house, which is
6 essentially equilibrium modeling.

7 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: So how do you compare
8 with something like what Westinghouse or GE uses?

9 MR. STAUDENMEIER: I'm not familiar with
10 Westinghouse's 3-D kinetics. I don't think they have
11 highly cut -- I don't think they have their 3-D
12 coupled to a sophisticated thermal-hydraulics code
13 because PWRs you don't really need that for a lot
14 ejection.

15 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: I think GE's working on
16 it.

17 MR. STAUDENMEIER: GE has 3-D kinetics in
18 TRACK G. I don't know the runtime performance of
19 their code with 3-D kinetics. I've seen calculations,
20 but I don't --

21 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: They use for a
22 benchmark. And yet they saw we can do thus-and-so in
23 this time, you can compare with what you can do.

24 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes. You could ask the
25 NRR that in a proprietary meeting or a closed meeting,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 since they have the code in-house they can run
2 something for you.

3 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Oh, yes. It's a good
4 measure of your performance. I mean, if you can
5 really say I have something which does more quicker
6 than industry, then that's an achievement.

7 MR. CARUSO: A question about, you're
8 going away from PVM. Are you going to -- one of the
9 ideas behind going to TRAC was to be more modular, to
10 allow you to plug new technologies into the code. Will
11 going away from PVM compromise the modularity at all?

12 MR. STAUDENMEIER: No. Actually, what
13 there will be, inside the code there will be
14 essentially a 3-D kinetic solver interface, call
15 interface that should be general enough that you could
16 plug in any 3-D kinetic solver underneath that, or
17 that's what our design goal is on that anyway. And I
18 don't see any reason why that can't be done. And it
19 would be either linking to a PARCS library or using a
20 PARCS module in the code and Fortran 9 determines if
21 you had a program --

22 DR. RANDOM: This coupling between the
23 neutronics and thermal-hydraulics an implicit type of
24 coupling or --

25 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes. Not right now,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's not implicit coupling. And that's something that
2 will have to be looked at, especially for BWR
3 calculations where you get strong coupling between the
4 voids and the kinetics.

5 I guess another thing is PARCS limits the
6 time step size, too. TRAC can take bigger time steps
7 than PARCS, but it gets to outrun PARCS right now.

8 John Mahaffy wants to say something on it.

9 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes, this is John Mahaffy.

10 I am aware that there is a research
11 project at Purdue in which they are doing an implicit
12 coupling between PARCS and TRAC. They really haven't
13 put out any kind of concrete results from that. I
14 don't believe it's even funded by the NRC. I think
15 that's a side project as part of somebody's thesis.
16 But that work is in progress.

17 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes. When things
18 settle down, that's definitely something we're
19 interested in, especially getting implicit coupling
20 between the voids and the kinetic solution for PWR
21 calculations.

22 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Right.

23 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Okay. The future
24 development for PARCS, Oak Ridge is developing their
25 TRITON cross section generation suite, which in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 past it's been called SCALE and something else before
2 that. And the new thing about TRITON is they now are
3 going to have a lattice physics solver so that they
4 can actually have better development of cross sections
5 for reactive fuel bundles.

6 So PARCS is going to be able to hook into
7 that in the future. Right now it can read HELIOS
8 cross section files, which was a Scanpower code,
9 lattice physics code and we should be able to connect
10 it up to CASMO, which is the Studsvik lattice physics
11 code and we'll look at that in the future.

12 DR. RANDOM: HELIOS is that database? Or
13 HELIOS also happens to be the name of a server at
14 Purdue.

15 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Oh, yes, I don't know
16 about that.

17 DR. RANDOM: But it doesn't the data file
18 stored there. That's not the meaning of this, right?

19 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Probably not. No.
20 HELIOS is the name of a code, a Scanpower code as part
21 of their fuel management package.

22 Okay. Finally on to TRACE. TRACE stands
23 for track RELAP advanced computational engine. And
24 it's the current focus and future focus of NRC
25 thermal-hydraulic system safety code development.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The goals of a modernization project were
2 to develop a modern maintainable and extensible code
3 that had all the capabilities of our previous codes
4 RAMONA, RELAP5, TRAC-PWR, TRAC-BWR.

5 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Is there something
6 incompatible about saying I'm going to make a modern
7 version of an antique? I mean are there some
8 different characteristics now that codes could have in
9 a modern world that the old codes never had? It's not
10 just a question of encompassing their capabilities?
11 There are some things that modern codes could do that
12 they could never do before?

13 MR. STAUDENMEIER: That's right. And --

14 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Have you found out what
15 those are and detailed those and set those as a part
16 of your objectives?

17 MR. STAUDENMEIER: I mean, TRACE will do
18 many things that those codes never could. I guess,
19 another code you could add to that list of things it
20 he COBRA series of codes, COBRA-TF, COBRA-TRAC or
21 COBRA-NC has you'll see in a later side --

22 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: If you had a customer
23 here, I would say that the goals of a project ought to
24 be to meet some needs of a customer. And you have the
25 list of what the customer wants. And I don't see that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here at all.

2 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Well, I think the
3 minimum list is to have the capabilities of all these
4 codes.

5 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: You mean that they were
6 meeting the needs --

7 MR. STAUDENMEIER: And then go beyond that
8 from there. But that's the base level of needs that
9 we have, is to --

10 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: But if there was some
11 sort of -- if you could sort of look at the needs of
12 the agency and say in the future we're going to need
13 to do this, this and this, was want to run a Monte
14 Carlo thing with 10,000 different code runs instead of
15 just the five or ten we could do in the past; then
16 you're going to have to develop that capability.

17 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Right.

18 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: But I don't see that.

19 Did anyone go through that sort of
20 intellectual -- not even that, intellectual. I mean,
21 at the hearing --

22 MR. STAUDENMEIER: At the start of the
23 project there were a list of views or capabilities
24 written down.

25 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: That you try to aim for?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STAUDENMEIER: A lot of them were make
2 the code more robust, make it faster. There were some
3 additional capabilities listed like dissolve gases in
4 the liquid to look at gas coming out of solution one
5 on accumulator depressurizes. I don't know the
6 complete list. But this code will be well suited.
7 It's well suited to do everything the past codes can
8 and it also gives a platform or a development platform
9 that's easy to add future needs.

10 As you know, this is mainly a reactive
11 agency. We react to things that happen outside and we
12 can't --

13 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: There's now risk-
14 informed regulation. In the old days when you had it
15 the other way, we just had to make one calculation.
16 It's deterministic.

17 To do risk-informed, you may want to do a
18 whole spectrum of stuff in order to say, well, you've
19 got to make some probability assessments and
20 statistics and so on. It's a different world.

21 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Oh, yes.

22 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: So we need something
23 more.

24 MR. STAUDENMEIER: And I think you'll see
25 we're developing things to do those type of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sensitivity studies you're talking about.

2 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Yes. So it may mean
3 orders of magnitude improvement and capability. But
4 it may mean carrying the uncertainties along while you
5 do the calculation and actually not just giving a
6 result, but giving uncertainties where they're
7 unsolved.

8 MR. STAUDENMEIER: And that is a goal that
9 eventually. We don't have an uncertainty analysis
10 methodology building yet, but that's something we're
11 going to be doing in the future, we have planned.

12 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: You see what I'm getting
13 at? It's going to be a modern code.

14 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes.

15 MR. BAJOREK: Joe? Just one other point
16 to add on that.

17 This is Steve Bajorek from Office of
18 Research.

19 Another one of the major goals was
20 oriented towards resources on each of these codes.
21 Each one of these RELAP TRAC-P, TRAC-B took it's own
22 maintenance group in order to keep the code up to
23 date, add models to that as technical improvements are
24 made to -- grid spacers are one. You would have to
25 add it to all of those codes. By combining these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 codes and doing the code consolidation, it's enabled
2 the agency to focus its resources on one set of
3 coding, maintaining one code so that as improvements
4 to the models are made, we can do it across the board
5 and benefit all types of analysis; large break, small
6 break, PWRs, BWRs and have one team that's able to use
7 that same code to extend it to things that we really
8 don't understand at this point, like the ACR-700 and
9 other types of reactor systems.

10 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes. I mean the first
11 goal of this was to encompass all the capabilities and
12 also modernize the software architecture so that it's
13 easy to add new models into. And I think we've had
14 great success in doing that. The code is much earlier
15 to develop for than any of those predecessor codes.
16 You'll see that later in John Mahaffy's talk.

17 A lot of the things that you used to have
18 to do by hand like memory management of components and
19 setting pointers within a big global container array,
20 software compilers can do that for you because Fortran
21 95, which we're using, has dynamic memory allocation,
22 derived variable types. So we have names for
23 everything everywhere and we don't have big container
24 arrays and pointers into that, which was a source of
25 a lot of errors in these codes in the past.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, I mean the first part of this success
2 is getting a modern maintainable software architecture
3 where you can add new models to the code and extend it
4 in the future with things you haven't thought of yet.
5 And I think we've been very successful in that and
6 very successful in encompassing the capabilities of
7 the original code. And you'll see that we're now in
8 active development of things well beyond that in one
9 of my later sides.

10 MR. BANERJEE: What was the reason to stay
11 with Fortran historical when most modern CFD codes are
12 written in C now, all the commercial ones?

13 MR. STAUDENMEIER: I think part of it is
14 that we have a lot of people that know how to program
15 in Fortran. Fortran 90 or 95 is, I think, is a lot
16 cleaner to program in than C or C++. It doesn't let
17 you wonder off into bad areas because C++ is a very
18 big language and there's a lots of things you can use
19 in that poorly.

20 Fortran 90 or 95 has essentially all the
21 things that we need for our code in it.

22 MR. BANERJEE: So why do Fluent and Star
23 CD and CFX use C?

24 MR. STAUDENMEIER: I don't know. You'd
25 have to ask them.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BANERJEE: So you decided that you
2 know why you'd use Fortran in spite of all these other
3 guys doing --

4 MR. STAUDENMEIER: I know why we use
5 Fortran, yes. And I don't know why they use C or C++.
6 But I think it was a good choice to use Fortran. Now
7 that Fortran 2000, the next iteration is going to have
8 object oriented features. So anything that we would
9 have liked about C++ that that would have that we
10 would like to us, we could use that and add it into
11 the code. But I think we have a nice clean readable
12 code now in Fortran 90 or 95. I mean, there's not
13 really any features that C++ has that I think we
14 really need to use.

15 I mean, you could think of features that
16 you could use just to use, but I don't think we've
17 been really limited in our code development by the
18 language.

19 MR. BANERJEE: You had a point, John?

20 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes. This is John Mahaffy.

21 The decision, in fact, it wasn't something
22 that was arbitrary. Vic Ransom may remember, there
23 was a committee of illustrious experts that was
24 conveyed, what was it, seven eight years ago?

25 DR. RANDOM: Seven, I think. Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes. And the purpose was to
2 begin setting some of the parameters for some of this
3 code development.

4 Two of the people on that committee were,
5 in fact, computer scientists. But Lloyd Le Broc was
6 one of them and there was an illustrious guy from UCLA
7 whose name that I'm blanking on right now.

8 But, they both agreed with the idea of
9 Fortran 90. And the fellow from UCLA, the way he put
10 it was that Fortran, at that time 90. We're into 95
11 now and moving into 2000 whatever. But the way he put
12 it was the language itself, as Joe said, contains what
13 you need to know, but it's more compact language.
14 There's less you need to know to be expert. His
15 advice was that unless you have a core of people who
16 are doing the program continuously all the time, you
17 don't want to deal with C++ because it takes a greater
18 effort to maintain the kind of level of expertise you
19 need in C++.

20 And the NRC was talking about, and if it
21 gets into this easily maintainable, easily extensible
22 architecture, you're going to be rolling in engineers
23 for a module here, a module there. And, you know, you
24 can't guarantee they're C++ gurus. That's touch to
25 do.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I've been there. I've almost done
2 that. And I've been back. And I think that advice
3 was good.

4 We have within our own history, there was
5 a fellow that worked largely on the architecture that
6 we'll be discussing in a little bit here, named Skip
7 Dearing from Los Alamos. Skip Dearing, you know, most
8 of his adult professional life while it was available,
9 programmed in C++. His conclusion after working on
10 this was we were better off sticking Fortran 90.

11 So, I mean there are bits and pieces of
12 sound evidence that, you know, first of all the
13 decision was not arbitrary. And secondly, it was a
14 good decision. It's given us something that's easier
15 within the context of the NRC to keep up and extend.

16 MR. BANERJEE: Is it because the numerical
17 framework of the system is pretty invariant? Nothing
18 changes much, whereas in most codes you tear out the
19 numerics and replace it somewhere, the internal
20 projection method?

21 DR. MAHAFFY: No, no. The numerics
22 varies. I go in there and change things from time-to-
23 time, other people do. Fortran 90 is an easily
24 modularizable language. There's lots of things you
25 can do there. Again, as Joe said, the things you need

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that are in C++ are in Fortran 90. We're able to do
2 it.

3 I mean, we can sit down. This is probably
4 not the context. You could have a later meeting to
5 look at programming details of this, if it's
6 interesting to you. But it's held up very well for us
7 over the years.

8 MR. BANERJEE: Okay. And it's easily
9 parallalizable?

10 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes. And I'll address that
11 when I get up and talk to you.

12 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes. I don't know if
13 you've looked at Fortran 95, but I mean the vector and
14 array language, and it is very powerful and it can
15 make for very clean programs.

16 MR. BANERJEE: I've worked with 90, yes.

17 DR. SIEBER: What language are they
18 teaching young engineers in college these days?

19 MR. BANERJEE: C.

20 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Java.

21 DR. SIEBER: Java.

22 MR. BANERJEE: Java and C, that's what
23 they're teaching.

24 DR. SIEBER: Okay.

25 MR. KELLY: Joe Kelly from Research.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And the decision to stay with Fortran is,
2 as they said, a rational one although I did lobby
3 against it at the time. But it's also part of a
4 substantive of a larger decision. And the larger
5 decision was to consolidate these capabilities into an
6 excellent code rather than starting from start and
7 doing a complete total rewrite not having a single
8 line of code the same, which is exactly what would
9 have happened if we had decided to make such a radical
10 language switch as going from Fortran to C++.

11 Once the decision to stay with a code was
12 made, that allowed one really strong positive, was we
13 already had an operating code. So that as we upgraded
14 the architecture and migrated to Fortran 95 we could
15 make a change in the way the internal communications
16 was done and compare the answers, and it better be
17 identical to what it was before. If not, we knew we
18 had a problem.

19 So all along the development path as we're
20 making these drastic changes to the code architecture,
21 the code was testable. Whereas, if we had started
22 from scratch and had to do a complete total rewrite,
23 it would have been years before we got to the position
24 where we had a code that could do calculations.

25 So there were a lot of positives for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sticking with Fortran 95 including these capabilities
2 into an existing code.

3 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Okay. Joe, could we
4 move along?

5 DR. RANDOM: One thing further on that,
6 there was at the time the decision was made, there
7 wasn't a revolutionary model that came to surface that
8 would replace, say, the two flow model that was
9 embedded in these codes. And so there wasn't a lot of
10 motivation for starting over again, I don't believe.
11 As far as I know, that's still the situation today.

12 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Okay. Yes. I think--

13 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: The only thing I'd add
14 to this slide here is does this code fulfill the
15 requirements as spelled out in the Reg. Guide and SRP
16 that you guys wrote?

17 MR. STAUDENMEIER: I'd say not yet. We
18 haven't done an extensive review of the physical
19 models, an assessment of the physical models yet.

20 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: At least you should be
21 consistent with your own guidelines.

22 MR. STAUDENMEIER: We will be doing that.
23 And we will be consistent with that Reg. Guide.

24 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: So we can look at your
25 guidance and we can check off the direction, it did

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 run, said had to be done at that point?

2 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Right now I'd say no,
3 because we've stuck with the existing correlations in
4 the code to keep it a running code. We're going to be
5 examining the correlations in the future. You'll see
6 some presentations tomorrow from Joe Kelly about
7 developing new physical models. And I think you'll
8 see that his development process and his physical
9 models is following things as stated in they're stated
10 in the Reg. Guide.

11 DR. RANDOM: Joe, one thing I'd like to
12 hear myself as you go along, is how peer review has
13 been brought in to kind of guide the overall project.
14 Certainly in the past, the NRC utilized peer review a
15 great deal. I mean, some of the people might not have
16 liked it, under the Tom regime and whatnot, but it was
17 pretty powerful in terms of keeping everything
18 acceptable, I guess, within the technical community
19 and across the board. And I'd be interested in what
20 has been done along those lines as you've evolved the
21 code and what your plans are for the future on that.

22 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes. In terms of peer
23 review, other than the initial meeting where they
24 talked about -- well, there was an initial meeting of
25 the experts, then there was a meeting in Annapolis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where worldwide people convened to talk about
2 requirements for future codes.

3 Beyond that there really hasn't been much
4 peer review outside some use of the code by CAMP
5 members or NRR and providing feedback based on that.
6 So this is our first venture into, I guess, peer
7 review or outside review of a code. I think it's an
8 important part of the code development, and I think we
9 really -- once we get our first assessment on hand, I
10 think we really need to go out and have everything
11 peer reviewed and look where to go beyond that for the
12 future.

13 And Office of Research within the past
14 year has initiated more of a peer or a push to having
15 important office products peer reviewed. And I think
16 that's a good idea. And, hopefully they'll put the
17 money behind it to go out and actually do that. And
18 I'm all for that.

19 DR. RANDOM: Well, certainly when you look
20 at some of the documentation, I mean you can't get a
21 two or three day meeting. A person has to really sit
22 down with them that material and kind of pour over it
23 if they're to provide anything meaningful in the way
24 of feedback.

25 MR. STAUDENMEIER: The documentation will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually probably be the limiting thing in when we can
2 actually go out for a peer review. All the
3 documentation is in draft form essentially now.

4 DR. RANDOM: Right.

5 MR. STAUDENMEIER: And needs to be updated
6 to a final form so we can actually give it to outside
7 people to look at and provide comments on.

8 MR. BANERJEE: In particular, the peer
9 view for the correlations used and everything which
10 relates to physics is very important. So, in the past
11 these things have been pretty ad hoc. Somebody saw
12 some relationship in the literature and stuck it in,
13 and then it would come up front of this advance core
14 review group or something, and see that there are
15 other possibilities.

16 So, it's pretty essential to do that.
17 Because if I recall, a lot of the correlations even
18 today are pretty arbitrary anyways. They're chosen
19 because somebody knows they exist, or they may not be
20 the best. And then they've been tuned.

21 I can give you a couple of examples off
22 line.

23 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes, I'm sure. I know
24 that's been true in the past. I mean, we definitely
25 want technically defensible correlations that are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recognized as good correlations and that meet the test
2 against experimental data, code assessment against
3 experimental data. So that is a good area for a
4 detailed peer review or in the future we could have
5 a presentation where we present the whole closure
6 model package that's used in the code.

7 MR. BANERJEE: And how it's implemented,
8 actually.

9 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Right. How it's
10 implemented is important in many cases on how you
11 average quantities over cells and what density you
12 actually feed in or what void fraction you feed into
13 evaluate the correlation. There's many ways you could
14 average or pull numbers in to get numbers back out. So
15 that is very important in these types of codes.

16 Okay. I guess a second goal of this
17 project was maintain our investment --

18 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: I think we've all read
19 this.

20 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Input models, okay.
21 Are there any more questions? Provided productivity
22 enhancing graphic analysis environment, all in --

23 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: I think that when you
24 say as good as or better, you need -- there are
25 probably several metrics, it's not just one metric in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 terms of comparison with data. It's other things.

2 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Right now, I guess our
3 metrics are a comparison with data and code
4 robustness, is what I'd say. And we haven't worried
5 so much about one time yet, but that's something we're
6 going to start looking at now.

7 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: And the adaptability to
8 different platforms and things like that?

9 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Right. Okay.

10 DR. SIEBER: So this was run on something
11 other than a 1950s workstation, right?

12 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Right. It'll run on
13 your Windows PC.

14 DR. SIEBER: Okay.

15 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Does it run on the Mac?

16 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes. Joe Kelly
17 develops on a McIntosh. Mac OS10, not OS9. And so if
18 you have OS10 you can run it.

19 DR. RANDOM: Another thing that would be
20 interesting on, from reading the NRC's research
21 program and whatnot, it's amazing the number of
22 organizations involved in this. I mean, you have ISL,
23 you have Penn State, you have the NRC people working
24 on it. You have Los Alamos working on it. How do you
25 coordinate all that, you know? And certainly from my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experience in the past, I know today with the internet
2 and things like that, communication is better,
3 certainly. But still, it's who is the driving force,
4 you know? Who ultimately makes the decision as to
5 what; we're going to do it this way or that way?

6 MR. STAUDENMEIER: I mean the NRC is the
7 driving decision, essentially. We have periodic
8 codevelopment meetings where we gather everyone
9 together, hash out issues and come up with a way to
10 move forward. So --

11 DR. RANDOM: Do you resolve differences
12 among the different developers that are working on it?

13 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes, people throw out
14 ideas for what -- what their ideas how to solve it,
15 other people will provide feedback and maybe say, "Oh,
16 I think this is a better direction to move on that."
17 And it works surprisingly well.

18 I mean, Jennifer Uhle was carrying the
19 load essentially by herself for quite a long time in
20 this development project. I mean, right now we're
21 probably at our peak number of in-house NRC
22 developers. I'm sure it was -- it gets fairly chaotic
23 at times now with all the people involved. And I
24 really don't know she handled it. She did an enormous
25 job in just keeping the project moving forward when

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 she was in charge of it, because she was essentially
2 carrying --

3 DR. RANDOM: How many people do you have
4 working on it in-house?

5 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Well, I'll get to that
6 in a slide.

7 DR. RANDOM: Okay. Go ahead.

8 MR. STAUDENMEIER: But we have -- okay.

9 DR. RANDOM: I'll wait until then.

10 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes. Actually SNAP,
11 SNAP won't run on Mac OS10 yet. There's some Java 3-D
12 libraries that haven't been ported to there yet or
13 aren't fully running yet. I think I saw that there's
14 beta versions of those out. So within the next year,
15 SNAP will probably run that, too.

16 DR. KRESS: SNAP an acronym?

17 MR. STAUDENMEIER: SNAP is symbolic
18 numerical -- I don't know.

19 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: We have a whole
20 presentation. We have two hours presentation.

21 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes. You'll see plenty
22 of SNAP in the afternoon.

23 But essentially our model of computer SNAP
24 is our frontend, and it's a graphical user interface.
25 It's essentially a computing environment for all the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NRC codes. You'll develop models in SNAP, modify
2 them, clip a menu item in SNAP that says go run this
3 model. It will either run it locally on your machine
4 or it can connect to a Linux cluster sitting off
5 somewhere else, or any other machine sitting off
6 somewhere else. Run the job and come back and post-
7 process answers within SNAP.

8 You'll see it this afternoon. It's a very
9 powerful environment. I don't know the last time
10 you've seen SNAP. But it's very much improved.

11 DR. RANDOM: Who is developing SNAP now?

12 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Ken Jones at APT. He
13 has his own small company called APT.

14 DR. RANDOM: So it started out on ISL and
15 then it's migrated to Ken Jones?

16 MR. STAUDENMEIER: It started out as ISL.
17 I think Ken at the time was working at either ISL or
18 it was Syntec, I guess, at the time.

19 DR. RANDOM: Yes.

20 MR. STAUDENMEIER: And Ken was working in
21 maybe one of their subsidiaries or as a contractor.
22 Ken's back here. He can answer that this afternoon
23 when he comes up to talk about his history.

24 DR. RANDOM: He was the XMGR developer,
25 wasn't he?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STAUDENMEIER: He did a lot of work
2 with XMGR, yes. Okay.

3 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: And you've already
4 talked about the rest of it.

5 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes. We're supporting
6 commodity platforms because you really can't beat
7 price performance and even outright performance,
8 there's not much performance to gain. By spending ten
9 times as much as you spend on a PC, you don't get much
10 performance gain by that extra amount of money.

11 We're supporting standard programming
12 languages to make everything portable and network and
13 software file formats, Fortran 05, Java, there's some
14 bridge code in C and C++ that's linked in.

15 Yes, Java, SNAP is written in Java now.
16 Originally that was written in C++ and it was moved
17 over to Java a few years ago.

18 Using standard networking protocols.

19 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: So most people can use
20 it; that's really the message here?

21 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Right.

22 Standard file formats we're sticking to
23 because there's lots of openly available software and
24 tools to manipulate this file formats. So we don't
25 want to reinvent anything. We want to leverage all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that work out there that's done by other people.

2 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: You don't want to get
3 something which is just peculiar to the NRC?

4 MR. STAUDENMEIER: That's right.

5 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Okay.

6 MR. STAUDENMEIER: And when I started
7 here, I mean all the codes, a lot of codes relied on
8 essentially proprietary software packages like SPLAY
9 or things like that you had to pay \$20,000 a year for
10 a license or things like that. And we want to move
11 away from that.

12 In my opinion, our tools are much better
13 than they were then and they're using openly available
14 software protocols.

15 TRACE development team. The internet and
16 desktop workstations has made it possible to develop
17 a code like this without the physical infrastructure
18 of a national laboratory. Back in the '70s or '80s
19 you essentially needed a super computer to develop and
20 run these codes on. Now PCs are fast enough and for
21 our codes, they're essentially as fast as the fastest
22 computer you can buy. Because your codes don't really
23 take advantage of the advance architectures that are
24 in what are called super computers right now.

25 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Okay. We can read this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one, too, I think.

2 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Okay. In-house, we
3 have five people, five separate bodies, I'd say about
4 half of our time we spend on code development. Quite
5 a few contractors have been involved in the effort.
6 Applied Programming Technology is Ken Jones' company
7 on SNAP. ISL, Los Alamos and Penn State and Purdue.

8 DR. RANDOM: Is University of Maryland
9 helping out? I saw something in some of the research
10 stuff that looked like they were involved.

11 MR. STAUDENMEIER: University of Maryland
12 had been doing some code assessment for us. And
13 Professor Wolfe retired in the last year or so, so
14 there's no one there to lead the assessment effort
15 anymore, so we don't have work being done there now.

16 DR. RANDOM: Where is that?

17 MR. STAUDENMEIER: University of Maryland.

18 DR. RANDOM: Maryland? Right.

19 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes. And the professor
20 there that, I guess, headed the assessment effort, he
21 has retired so we don't have work there anymore. But
22 we have had work there in the past for assessment.

23 DR. RANDOM: Okay.

24 DR. KRESS: Was that where the transient
25 area model was being developed?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Excuse me?

2 DR. KRESS: The interfacial area model,
3 was that where that was being developed?

4 MR. STAUDENMEIER: No. That was being
5 developed at Purdue, the interfacial area transport,
6 I believe. I don't know. Is that correct, Joe? Okay.

7 DR. RANDOM: Also, UCLA they're doing the
8 subcool boiling model development. But I don't know
9 how closely that's tied in with this.

10 MR. STAUDENMEIER: I'll cover that in a
11 later side.

12 DR. RANDOM: Okay.

13 MR. BANERJEE: But one of our concerns
14 when we saw that presentation was not the quality of
15 the work, but the quality of the tie-in with TRAC.

16 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Of which?

17 MR. BANERJEE: Of TRAC or whatever.

18 MR. STAUDENMEIER: The subcool boiling
19 model?

20 MR. BANERJEE: Yes.

21 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Well, it isn't tied in
22 with TRAC yet, but it will be.

23 DR. RANDOM: Yes.

24 MR. STAUDENMEIER: And I'll get to that in
25 one of these slides.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RANDOM: And you'll also cover how
2 this work at Purdue will get --I actually don't have
3 anything on that in my slide, because that's not in
4 our near term plans to integrate interfacial area
5 transport, at least I don't think it is. But
6 eventually we're looking at integrating that into the
7 code to eventually to replace all standard --

8 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Our recommendation when
9 we looked at this work and the Penn State work and the
10 other work, was don't have a research program where
11 they develop it there way and then assume that five
12 years from now somebody's going to translate it into
13 TRAC. TRAC has got to go along with the work they're
14 doing so that they're developing parameters and
15 structure which is capable with TRAC from day one.

16 MR. KELLY: This is Joe Kelly from
17 Research.

18 And that's very true. And at least for
19 the Purdue work, I'm going to be doing that over the
20 next couple of years. And I have a design to task to
21 develop a small pilot code. And the purpose of that
22 pilot code is to determine what is the most
23 efficacious way to implement an interfacial area
24 transport within a two code framework. Because there's
25 certain different ways you can do it. You need two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bubble momentum equations or can you get by with one.
2 If so, how do you -- and so and so forth. So that's
3 the idea, is to have a research tool. And I will be
4 working to do that.

5 MR. BANERJEE: When are we going to review
6 this program? Because that are controversial aspects
7 as to whether such an approach actually can work? And
8 if it does work, what does it buy you? So I think it
9 would be interesting to have that up for some review.

10 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Yes. We'll do that.

11 MR. BANERJEE: Because it's been going on
12 for a long time --

13 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: We haven't heard about
14 it for a long time.

15 MR. STAUDENMEIER: And we can put in a
16 request as wanting to see details of that experimental
17 program in it. We would try to accommodate that.

18 Configuration control is maintained at the
19 NRC. Later presentation today will show essentially
20 our configuration control and testing.

21 Current status. Architectural change is
22 nearly complete. We're trying to work out the last
23 bugs in the RELAP5 translation in running.

24 We're debugging existing models. We have
25 improvements in physical models and numerics in active

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 development.

2 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: How about the input
3 text? Can you just take RELAP input text and use
4 them?

5 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Right. You can do that.
6 I'll go to the next slide -- not everyone yet, but we
7 have --

8 DR. RANDOM: You have to do that through
9 SNAP, right?

10 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Through SNAP, yes.

11 DR. RANDOM: One question that would be
12 interesting is the sort of trade off between SNAP
13 exclusively and improving the input capabilities of
14 TRAC, say, which have been quite crude from the
15 beginning and I think still are probably not very user
16 friendly.

17 MR. STAUDENMEIER: And that's right. I
18 mean, SNAP has always been seen as the new input
19 processor. Essentially SNAP is -- right ASCII input
20 processing and TRACE is still there in essentially
21 TRACE format which is very similar to TRAC-P format
22 and TRAC-B format. I guess we see as phasing that
23 capability out over some period of years, that SNAP is
24 to the point now where I think almost anyone would
25 want to use SNAP. There's still some remaining bugs to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be sorted out. But SNAP has these capabilities you're
2 talking about like loop closure and things like that.

3 DR. RANDOM: Well, are you eventually
4 going to -- why not just integrate these two together,
5 you know, so that basically SNAP provides the
6 interface to TRACE on the same machine?

7 MR. STAUDENMEIER: That's what is going to
8 happen. SNAP is essentially going to develop your
9 input model in SNAP. It dumps a file. TRACE reads
10 that file in and you don't -- right now there's an
11 ASCII format file its dumping. In the future for RELAP
12 it dumps a binary format file that TRACE some reading
13 of. But in the future you probably, ten years from
14 now, wouldn't even think about ASCII input decks or --
15 at least people learning the code from now on probably
16 won't think that much about ASCII input decks.
17 They'll see SNAP as their input processor.

18 And you'll see in this afternoon's
19 presentation that SNAP is now very powerful and
20 there's very few reason why you wouldn't really want
21 to use. I mean, there's some small bugs to be worked
22 out, but it's very powerful for most uses and greatly
23 increases productivity during renodding -- well, let
24 me talk about that in my later.

25 Okay. Current priorities, complete RELAP

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 file support, complete interim reflood model, which
2 you'll hear about from Joe Kelly tomorrow. Some
3 condensation work, Joe Kelly is also working on, he'll
4 talk about tomorrow.

5 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: This is available for
6 use?

7 MR. STAUDENMEIER: TRACE is available for
8 use. Interim reflood model isn't into the base
9 version.

10 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Yes, but it's available
11 without these improvements, is it?

12 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Right. It is available
13 without these improvements. And people are using it.

14 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: How about the runtime?

15 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Well, I'll talk about
16 runtime in a couple of slides coming up.

17 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Okay. Let's talk about
18 all these things later so we can move on then.

19 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes. Current
20 priorities. We need to add a rod bundle interfacial
21 drag model and complete modularization of the
22 interfacial drag. That's one thing we're missing in
23 our correlations package that TRAC-B and RELAP5 had.
24 That's a simple addition. It's going to be a best
25 correlation for rod bundle interfacial drag and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bubbly--

2 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: So if you haven't done
3 the second bullet, how do you know it's any good?

4 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Well, we have done some
5 preliminary assessments so we know what the big
6 problem areas are and we know where it does fairly
7 well right now. And Steve Bajorek will talk about
8 that in a talk tomorrow. But we need to get to the
9 point where we'll stabilize the code. It's almost at
10 that point now. We'll stabilize, go through more
11 complete assessment and then identify things after
12 we've done this last bit of model improvement and
13 stabilization.

14 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: So you'll stabilize but
15 not fossilize?

16 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Correct.

17 MR. KELLY: Joe Kelly from Research again.

18 And I can give a little bit more
19 information on the rod bundle interfacial drug because
20 it actually was the code assessment that was done at
21 the University of Maryland that identified a
22 deficiency in the high pressure PWR small break LOCA
23 type conditions in the current TRACE models.

24 And they also went in and put in -- and
25 checked it for those conditions. Then when I was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doing the interim reflood model, I ran into the same
2 problems and I checked it for those conditions for the
3 low pressure level swell conditions and it did a much
4 superior job to anything we had now. And so that's
5 when the decision was made to go ahead and put it in
6 and redo all of the assessment with that model.

7 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes. And we've also
8 done some BWR related calculations with -- included in
9 special code versions, and it's done a better job in
10 those -- predicting void profiles in those situations,
11 too.

12 DR. FORD: Excuse me. The second bullet.
13 Will we be seeing a demonstration of some of these
14 calculation versus physical data?

15 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Tomorrow Steve Bajorek
16 has some.

17 MR. BAJOREK: Yes. Yes. Tomorrow I'd like
18 to try to go through a summary of all of the
19 assessments that we've done in the past year. I'm not
20 going to go back to 2002 and look at the interfacial
21 drag, but between now and tomorrow I'll try to get a
22 little bit more on that. But I want to give an
23 indication on how the code is performing with respect
24 to the code consolidation, show some of the flaws that
25 we need to fix and what our plan is for the next year,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and what assessments we're going to be picking up on
2 in order to try to get the job of improving the code,
3 proving its accuracy and quantifying what we've got
4 there.

5 MR. STAUDENMEIER: I think that's a good
6 topic for maybe a future meeting where we could have
7 a full two day meeting on just showing code assessment
8 results. I mean, you could easily fill up a two day
9 meeting with that.

10 DR. FORD: And how much is the runtime
11 improved? You say "improve runtime performance." A
12 factor of ten?

13 MR. STAUDENMEIER: No. The runtime, a
14 priority is to improve the runtime performance. In
15 some models it actually runs faster than the old code.
16 I'd say, most cases it runs slower right now. But we
17 haven't concentrated on runtime improvement and
18 optimism yet. We're just concentrating on stabilizing
19 the architecture and getting the code working
20 robustly.

21 DR. FORD: Wasn't that one of the --

22 MR. STAUDENMEIER: That is one of the
23 final goals, and I think that we will be getting big
24 runtime improvements. And actually, I have a slide
25 coming up where I just fix the physical model that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 improved runtimes greatly. I think the things -- we
2 have to worry about fixing our physical models first.
3 I think they're causing a lot of runtime and
4 robustness problems.

5 And in running these codes, usually the
6 biggest performance hit isn't actually the actual
7 runtime for time step. Even if it was a factor of two
8 greater. I mean it's parts sometimes during these
9 calculations where the code just bogs down and runs at
10 real low time steps and have a solitary behavior, and
11 it's usually due to bad physical models or bugging the
12 code somewhere and not the actual time per time step
13 taken in trying to refer to the time step.

14 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Are you talking about
15 runtimes of days or something like the old codes
16 rather than minutes?

17 MR. STAUDENMEIER: If you make a big
18 enough model, you can make it run as long as you want.
19 I mean, most things that we look at, I mean --

20 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Regulatory needs someone
21 wants to sit down with this code, have a question and
22 get an answer within the hour, not next week.

23 MR. STAUDENMEIER: And I think most things
24 you can get answers within the hour.

25 DR. FORD: Well I thought in the very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 beginning of the program, as you had mentioned earlier
2 on as to what your expectations were, that (a) an
3 absolute is that it must predict the physical
4 phenomena. But the other thing I would have thought
5 is that you must decrease the runtime.

6 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes. And as I said, we
7 are going to decrease runtime and that is a goal of
8 ours.

9 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Orders of magnitude.
10 Computers improve by orders of magnitude every,
11 whatever it is, 2½ years or something. You should be
12 doing the same thing with this code. It's ten times
13 faster every three years.

14 MR. STAUDENMEIER: I mean, the code does
15 follow Miller's law. It doesn't violate Miller's law.
16 As computers get faster, it gets a lot faster with the
17 computers --

18 MR. BANERJEE: But nothing in the code
19 follows Miller's law.

20 MR. STAUDENMEIER: I mean, some things it
21 does -- you'll see, John Mahaffy will talk about some
22 parallel processing capability that you could get runs
23 like wall clock speed ups on, not reducing the actual
24 total CPU time. But there's other advanced numerical
25 stuff that we're looking at that could increase

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 runtime implicitness of the numerical methods, that's
2 where we think we'll see a big runtime increase.

3 But I think right now our biggest runtime
4 increase is going to be debugging our physical model
5 package --

6 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Is someone going to show
7 us?

8 MR. STAUDENMEIER: You'll see a slide in
9 a couple of minutes if you just wait, where I'll show
10 you how improving a physical model will improve your
11 runtime.

12 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Okay. So you're
13 actually going to show data. On all these measures of
14 success, you're going to give us evidence?

15 MR. STAUDENMEIER: That's right.

16 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Great.

17 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Legacy deck support.
18 Input decks from these codes will run with little or
19 no modification.

20 Okay. SNAP. You'll see plenty of SNAP
21 this afternoon, so I'll skip over this.

22 Right now we've finished pretty much the
23 corridor oriented details and we're moving towards
24 more of an engineering oriented interface, and you'll
25 see examples of that this afternoon.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Some members of the
2 Committee, not necessarily those who are here, don't
3 understand why you use SNAP rather than going for
4 something that's commercially available.

5 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Well, SNAP's at a
6 commercial company and it is available now.

7 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: I know. But it's
8 specific for this -- than something that's there
9 already for other purposes and out there in the
10 marketplace.

11 MR. STAUDENMEIER: I don't know of any
12 products like that. I mean, we'd have to contract with
13 -- do a sole source contract with some software
14 company that has a similar product, I guess, and get
15 them to adapt it to all our codes that we want to put
16 in. But actually now you'll see SNAP has created this
17 open environment that pretty much anyone can take
18 their code and write a plugin for SNAP without
19 modifying the core of SNAP and make their code with
20 SNAP if it has this sort of a component junction type
21 of paradigm.

22 So someone could take RETRAN and write a
23 SNAP plug in for RETRAN and RETRAN could use all the
24 infrastructure of SNAP or any other code that looks
25 like that could use the infrastructure of SNAP.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RANDOM: Does SNAP also handle the
2 output display, like the XMGR?

3 MR. STAUDENMEIER: SNAP goes well beyond.
4 SNAP right now uses XMGR. It's now called AcGrace.
5 XMGR has become an open source project on the internet
6 called Grace. And then AcGrace is all virgin of it.
7 That links to all the NRC codes. But it's going to go
8 well beyond that in the next few years. It does
9 animations. Right now, it doesn't do it yet, but
10 it'll essentially take your graphical input mask and
11 it will animate that in output. It'll do what the MPA
12 did or it will connect off and do interactive
13 capabilities with calculations. You can make masks
14 like MPA masks and animate that mask.

15 DR. RANDOM: Well, in that sense then is
16 TRACE than just a module of SNAP?

17 MR. STAUDENMEIER: It's the computational
18 engine.

19 DR. RANDOM: All right.

20 MR. STAUDENMEIER: I mean SNAP is the
21 front end and back end, and that's what it's advance
22 computational engine. It feeds -- or TRAC essentially
23 into the computational engine post-process results.

24 DR. RANDOM: Well, that seems like the
25 logical way to go.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STAUDENMEIER: I mean, it would be
2 more of that -- I mean essentially the original idea
3 was to remove all input processing from TRAC, but it
4 turned out we are limited in the number of Java
5 developers we had and had more Fortran developers, so
6 more of that was kept in TRAC. In the future, we'd
7 like to move more of that input processing out of TRAC
8 and move it all over into SNAP and have it just --
9 TRAC just picks up this binary snapshot of this data.
10 The system at the beginning of the calculation runs
11 through it, dumps this out. But SNAP post-processes
12 this stuff. So I mean the ASCII interface will
13 essentially disappear in the future.

14 DR. RANDOM: In that sense are you able to
15 observe the calculation as it's proceeding?

16 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes.

17 DR. RANDOM: In a graphical sense?

18 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes.

19 DR. RANDOM: Yes.

20 MR. CARUSO: Is SNAP going to be also used
21 for CONTAIN and maybe MELCOR --

22 MR. STAUDENMEIER: CONTAIN support will be
23 finished the end of December, I think is the current
24 schedule. MELCOR is sometime next year.

25 MR. CARUSO: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Or parts will be
2 integrated into SNAP.

3 MR. CARUSO: Okay.

4 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Okay. Now we get to
5 runtime performance. Everybody's been asking about
6 runtime.

7 DR. KRESS: Before you go there, you know
8 one of the traditional ways to improve runtime is to
9 lengthen the finite difference time step at the
10 expense of accuracy. When you compare, say, these
11 runtimes to different codes like TRAC, are you using
12 the same time step or are you getting the same
13 accuracy, or how --

14 MR. STAUDENMEIER: We're getting the same
15 accuracy and there's some time step controlling sizes
16 that limits time step sizes based on rate of change of
17 stated variables in the code.

18 DR. KRESS: Yes, you have --

19 MR. STAUDENMEIER: We don't truly limit by
20 truncation error yet. That may be something to look
21 at the future as having a measure of truncation error.
22 We don't look at that yet. If things are changing
23 fast in our variable, it limits the rate of change of
24 how fast the variable can change and reduces the time
25 step based on that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay.

2 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: So it's longer than the
3 code that you had before?

4 MR. STAUDENMEIER: For runtime
5 performance, actually the small model which run really
6 fast and you don't really care that they've slowed
7 down so much right now, run slower than the --

8 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: This may surprise you.
9 I must be completely naive because, again, I start
10 with the assumption that you're trying to make orders
11 of magnitude improvement rather than just run as fast
12 as it did before.

13 MR. STAUDENMEIER: The orders of magnitude
14 improvement were never in time for time step. They
15 were always looked at being able to take larger time
16 steps and decreasing the number of time steps in a
17 calculation. And work is being done --

18 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: The time isn't computer
19 time. It's the physical time being modeled.

20 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Right.

21 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: And if the computer can
22 make the same number of calculations faster, if it
23 can, now it must be able to run the code quicker?

24 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Oh, yes. I mean, if I
25 compared this to the machine that was it running on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when we started the project. This is on the same
2 machine, essentially, that the two different codes--

3 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Okay. But if you look
4 at machines --

5 MR. STAUDENMEIER: This is two different
6 codes on the same machine.

7 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Okay. But if you look
8 at machines, you've probably got an improvement which
9 is really significant?

10 MR. STAUDENMEIER: I mean, that wouldn't
11 be a fair comparison.

12 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: How much is that?

13 MR. STAUDENMEIER: To take either one of
14 these codes and compare it to how fast it ran on a
15 computer seven years.

16 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Yes. If a guy from NRR
17 wants to run a calculation with this thing, how much
18 faster can it be run today than it could be run when
19 you started?

20 MR. STAUDENMEIER: And I can't remember
21 what was available seven years ago. But the
22 calculations are much faster.

23 I know when I ran calculations seven years
24 ago, they took a lot longer time than they take now.

25 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Is it ten percent faster

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or ten times faster? What is it?

2 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Well, I'd say it's more
3 on the order of five to ten times faster now with the
4 computer speed.

5 DR. MAHAFFY: This is John Mahaffy.

6 Figure a factor of ten.

7 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: A factor of ten. Yes.

8 MR. BANERJEE: Why is the time going up?

9 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Why is the time going
10 up? We haven't tracked down what the big runtime hit
11 is. This is measuring truly performance per time
12 step, essentially. So it's for the small problems,
13 the small one do problem.

14 MR. BANERJEE: The time steps are the
15 same?

16 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Time steps are the
17 same, essentially. I mean, they're slightly different
18 because we're having little bugs fixed here and there
19 to make the progression of the calculation slightly
20 different.

21 So essentially we're taking 1.7 times more
22 per time step on simple calculations.

23 Fortran 90, depending on how you implement
24 interfaces and call interfaces, different compilers
25 have different hits, runtime hits. This is in a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific compiler, specific computer. And these
2 numbers may be different on a different computer and
3 a different compiler.

4 This is on our -- compiler on an AMD
5 Athlon chip --

6 DR. SIEBER: This is all 32-bit.

7 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Right. It's as 32-bit.
8 The code is double precision, but it's 32-bit chip
9 essentially.

10 DR. SIEBER: Yes. On the other hand, with
11 the new 64-bit chips you got a lot more of addressable
12 memory. So, you don't have to use virtual memory.

13 MR. STAUDENMEIER: No. We're not using
14 virtual memory yet.

15 DR. SIEBER: Oh, you aren't.

16 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Our calculations are
17 well within the limits of 32-bit memory addressing.
18 Except for maybe post-processing and graphical output
19 files.

20 DR. SIEBER: These codes are intering
21 codes, right?

22 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes, you'll see a
23 presentation on that, the merits and how that works.

24 DR. SIEBER: So is double precision good
25 enough to allow the iterating to occur without hunting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on a PC?

2 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes, we think so.

3 DR. SIEBER: Okay. Have you ever sat down
4 and looked at the answers to see where the iteration--
5 how the iteration converges?

6 MR. STAUDENMEIER: I haven't specifically
7 done that. I know John Mahaffy has done that, and he's
8 added some new checks in looking at residuals as they
9 converge versus time sets. And you could possibly ask
10 him about that during his presentation.

11 DR. SIEBER: Okay.

12 DR. FORD: I just want to make sure that
13 I understand. You said that the time steps are the
14 same between that used in TRACE as compared to TRAC,
15 therefore the accuracy is the same?

16 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes.

17 DR. FORD: The accuracy in terms of
18 observation versus calculation?

19 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Well, I mean, I'll
20 cover that in the next slide. I mean, we fixed some
21 bugs and make the answers better, but essentially the
22 accuracy is close to the same, yes.

23 DR. FORD: And so this --

24 MR. STAUDENMEIER: It'll lay curves
25 essentially over the top of each other, in most cases.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FORD: And so this increase in runtime
2 is due purely to the difference in complexity between
3 TRACE and TRAC?

4 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Well, I think it's due
5 largely to the ability of Fortran 95 compilers to
6 optimize code. And they're sensitive in some ways of
7 transferring data between -- in subroutine calls and
8 things like that. And we have to track that down and
9 see what's going on. But it's been demonstrated in
10 the past that different compilers don't handle some
11 things very well and we have to go back through and
12 look and see how we're transferring data. And
13 essentially, we're going to have to do some runtime
14 code profiling and see where this extra time is being
15 taken up in the new code and look at what we can do to
16 fix that. But I think we should be able to get the 1-D
17 things back down to the TRAC, Fortran 77 level. We
18 just have to find out what's slowing it down now.

19 And if you see down at the bottom of the
20 list, the largest problems are running faster in this
21 code per time step, and that's partly due to a new
22 matrix solver that's in the code. So when you have
23 multiple vessels or even just one large vessel and
24 multiple 1-D connections to that vessel, this new
25 matrix solver speeds things up quite a bit.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: If I want to run a
2 reactor model as to BWR stability or something, and I
3 want to run a model, every channel instead of having
4 just hot channel and the rest, that's a tremendous
5 increase in the number -- amount of things I'm going
6 to compute.

7 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Right.

8 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: I mean, it's a hundred
9 times as much or something. So you need to have a
10 corresponding increase in speed in order to say well
11 now do this.

12 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Well, I don't think it
13 will be a problem. I think we'll be able to with our
14 Peach Bottom and Ringhals work. Like turbine trip
15 modeling every channel in the core, we're going to do
16 calculations in under an hour. I think. I'm
17 confident of that. Because we do them very fast now.

18 MR. BANERJEE: Where is the code spending
19 its time?

20 MR. STAUDENMEIER: I don't know yet. We
21 have to do some runtime profile. We haven't gotten to
22 that point to track down where the performance hits
23 are.

24 MR. BANERJEE: Where does TRACP-F77 spend
25 its time?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STAUDENMEIER: It depends on the
2 problem. Like this last problem, the AP-600 with
3 multiple 3-D components and many 1-D to 3-D junctions,
4 the last time I checked, which was when I was doing
5 AP-600 calculations, I did profiling and actually
6 found a performance improvement at the time with how
7 some matrix multiplications were being done. It was
8 spending essentially half it's time on the matrix
9 solution for that every time step. And I put in a
10 small modification and it cut it essentially, the
11 matrix solution time down in half and we spending a
12 quarter of its time in matrix solution then.

13 So, I would expect that this new matrix
14 solver, since it's faster than the old code, it's
15 spending less of its time in the matrix solution and
16 more in just filling up matrices with the coefficients
17 of the equations and things like that and transferring
18 data back and forth between components and things that
19 need it.

20 DR. RANDOM: Was the level if implicitness
21 seen between the old version and the new in terms of
22 interface drag and treatment --

23 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes, the level of
24 implicitness and those things is the same. One thing
25 that's been improved is if you had flow loops, 1-D

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flow loops that came out of, say, a radial face and
2 then went back around after a while and connected into
3 an axial interface, you had to use semi-implicit
4 numerics in the vessel. But now with the new matrix
5 solver, it's been changed that you can run sets
6 everywhere with those type of connections. But
7 essentially it's the same level of implicitness in
8 everything.

9 We have some work ongoing that's looking
10 at increasing the implicitness first in interfacial
11 heat transfer. And then wall heat transfer and fully
12 implicit 1-D components. And then move on to look at
13 full implicit 3-D components.

14 DR. RANDOM: This drop in performance must
15 be due to the change in the way you modularize the
16 code, I guess, and communication between the different
17 parts of it?

18 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes. That's what it is
19 and how Fortran 95 optimizes these new code
20 constructs.

21 I know of some places in the 3-D vessel
22 where stepping through matrices is done in wrong order
23 in IJK space in a multi-dimensional array. That's
24 stepping through the last index first and looked at --
25 you can probably get like ten percent speed up on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 large vessel problems in that case for that. We have
2 to search through the code and look for where the
3 runtime is. I mean, that's all it comes down to, is
4 we're going to look through and study it and try to
5 solve it.

6 DR. FORD: We're never going to let you
7 get off this graph, I'm afraid.

8 I've got a higher level question.

9 MR. STAUDENMEIER: That's too bad. The
10 next one --

11 DR. FORD: Is there an easy answer to the
12 question as to what's the value of TRAC? The accuracy
13 you say is the same. The individual codes that it's
14 modeling, like TRAC-P and things like this, and yet
15 the runtime is greater. So apart from the academic
16 enjoyment of having an all seeing, all dancing code,
17 what's it value?

18 MR. STAUDENMEIER: As I said, it's not
19 finished yet and the runtime will get faster. Right
20 now it's at the stage of the project where we've
21 completed these architecture enhancement and debugging
22 things. And you'll see on the next slide it runs much
23 faster, it some cases with some bug fixing --

24 DR. SIEBER: We may not get to that slide.

25 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Here it comes. TRACE

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Robustness. Preliminary code assessment results have
2 identified some robustness and physical model
3 problems.

4 I recently had some error corrections to
5 the annual-mist interfacial drag in critical flow
6 model and we've greatly improved robustness.

7 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: It's not just
8 robustness. It's not just robustness when it's just
9 reducing its time steps. Is that when you mean by
10 robustness?

11 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Well, robustness also
12 means the code used to just shut down sometimes with
13 minimum time steps. It's the minimum time step wants
14 to reduce it further, but it can't because you've
15 limited the minimum time step you can run at. So
16 robustness is one way to characterize that is how
17 stably it makes it through a calculation.

18 And after these improvements, the code
19 gives better results in almost every problem I've seen
20 and vastly better results in lots of problems.

21 Like, you can see, TLTA took 142000 time
22 steps before these corrections. Now it's down to 17000
23 time steps. SSTF, another BWR LOCA test, more than a
24 factor of 40.

25 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: So you'd expect --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Browns Ferry more than-
2 -

3 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: --run time, wouldn't
4 you--

5 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Well, yes, this will
6 vastly -- these weren't the tests that I used to check
7 runtime.

8 Semi-Scale, reduces it by -- I don't know,
9 like on the order of less than 10 percent but the
10 improvement in accuracy of what PCT vastly improved in
11 that calculation.

12 LOFT, about 30 percent decrease for a
13 small break.

14 Here's a case where the LOFT calculation,
15 a large break, wouldn't make it through the
16 calculation with these improvements. It runs through
17 and it's running faster up to the point of where the
18 original code stopped running also.

19 And other than interfacial drag, there's
20 a bug I suspect somewhere in interfacial heat transfer
21 causing some similar robustness problems in some other
22 calculations. Actually, Joe Kelly I think has
23 identified at least one place in interfacial heat
24 transfer. And we'll go assessment or else look
25 through our other correlations and see where the code

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is causing problems and you could see some other step
2 change in runtime improvements when we get out the
3 clutches in our correlations package.

4 DR. FORD: Not being a computer guy, but
5 what's the benefit of this? You're showing that
6 there's a decrease in the time steps to do a specific
7 calculation. Well, so what?

8 MR. STAUDENMEIER: You can do more
9 calculations if you run it 40 times as fast. You may
10 be able to do more sensitivity calculations on the
11 accident that you're looking at or things like that,
12 or you just get the results back faster. It could
13 change from being limited by how fast it takes the
14 code to run something to being limited by analyzing
15 the results. But also sensitivity calculations for
16 uncertainty analysis, you can make lots of parameter
17 variations, and look at how sensitive the results are
18 to the things you're looking at and changing.

19 DR. FORD: Yes. And there's less things to
20 go wrong, presumably. But that's not born out by your
21 previous graph.

22 MR. STAUDENMEIER: As I said, this is
23 totally different runs and --

24 DR. FORD: Okay.

25 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Before you were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 complaining it wasn't running fast, now I show it runs
2 fast and now it's something else. What good is it
3 when it runs fast?

4 DR. SIEBER: He's never satisfied.

5 MR. BAJOREK: Joe, this is Steve Baj9orek
6 again.

7 I think what might be being missed is the
8 improvement overall between what the code does and
9 what it's doing on the new platforms.

10 If we look at the last three cases on
11 here, the LOFT and the Semi-Scale, I can't remember
12 the exact numbers, but Semi-Scale, for example, I
13 think is running in a couple of hours or so to get one
14 of the transients done.

15 MR. STAUDENMEIER: It was about 300
16 seconds, actually. But at least this one. There's
17 another Semi-Scale one I didn't run that may have been
18 taking hours. If it was taking hours, I think it'll
19 run much faster now if I run it.

20 MR. BAJOREK: But the Semi-Scale cases are
21 running in a relatively short period of time. I don't
22 know if it's minutes or a couple of hours. But
23 running similar cases with a vendor's code several
24 years ago, running Semi-Scale cases of similar
25 complexity took days, closer to a week.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 LOFT, the large break and also the small
2 break, again I think they are running now in a couple
3 of hours or, you know, an afternoon, something like
4 that. Again, when we had done assessments with a
5 different code to run similar cases, in fact the L3-1
6 in particular, it took days to run.

7 You know, so we don't have exact numbers
8 on that, but if we're looking at the overall increase
9 in performance, we're now running assessments that
10 same day, that same afternoon that had previously
11 taken us quite a long time.

12 Now, one of the other things that I think
13 is very important, is we do have some cases that are
14 still taking days to run. And as we're getting away
15 from code consolidation and spending more time on the
16 constituent models, we're finding the bugs and
17 clutches. And I think the first three cases are good
18 examples of when we've had the time to look at the
19 models, find the bugs and fix them, we're taking those
20 remaining cases that have been taking days to run, and
21 those are also going back to the point where they can
22 run in hours or minutes.

23 DR. SIEBER: Rather than dwell on runtime,
24 I think there's another thing that you said that makes
25 me curious, and that is that you get better answers,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which I interpret meaning more accurate answers. How
2 do you know that answer A is more accurate than answer
3 B?

4 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Most of the cases I've
5 showed, we have --

6 DR. SIEBER: You can adjust --

7 MR. STAUDENMEIER: We have experimental
8 data, so most of these I've showed are test
9 facilities. So a big comparison in test facilities.
10 And there's other measures of the calculation, like
11 one may be very oscillatory, that's an obvious
12 numerical instability. When you fix it, it gives you
13 smooth curves.

14 DR. SIEBER: Right. I don't think of that
15 as accuracy, though. It's more of a stability issue.
16 But you can adjust the answer you get, right, to some
17 extent?

18 MR. STAUDENMEIER: I mean nodalization you
19 can adjust.

20 DR. SIEBER: Yes.

21 MR. STAUDENMEIER: The answers somewhat by
22 changing nodalization. Other than that, like going in
23 and changing the correlation parameters, you can't
24 really adjust the things. I mean, we have a
25 correlations package that's been developed and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 compared to separate effects data. And we run them
2 against these integral type test facilities which I
3 showed for these runs to show that the whole code is
4 holding together.

5 I think with a pass codes like REPLAP4 had
6 a lot of adjustable parameters --

7 DR. SIEBER: That's right.

8 MR. STAUDENMEIER: -- that you could set
9 in the input. Things like RELAP5 and TRAC and those
10 codes, the big step in those was removing all these
11 adjustable parameters in those so that the users can't
12 have a big impact over the answers.

13 DR. SIEBER: But the correlation
14 coefficients are really just nobs. You only set them
15 once, though.

16 MR. STAUDENMEIER: That's right. I mean,
17 they're nobs -- I mean, some of them are purely
18 empirical correlations, some of them are semi-
19 empirical based --

20 DR. SIEBER: Right.

21 MR. STAUDENMEIER: -- on some sort of
22 physical model. And you have to set those
23 coefficients in the thing, I mean we're not at the
24 point where we can -- it's too complex to get them for
25 first principles. You have to set them with some sort

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of test data, compared to some sort of test data. And
2 then you live with them from there on, though.

3 DR. SIEBER: That's right. They're built
4 in.

5 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Right.

6 DR. SIEBER: One final question in this
7 area, if I accept that it is more accurate and you're
8 basing that on test data, how accurate is it really?
9 Are we talking five percent, ten percent? And what
10 parameters, output parameters tend to give you the
11 worst levels of accuracy?

12 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Well Steve Bajorek will
13 cover that in more detail and show you some actual
14 plots. I don't have plots here to show. I probably
15 should have threw in a plot or two. But I was showing
16 actual results for Steve tomorrow.

17 MR. BAJOREK: Well, we'll go into that
18 tomorrow.

19 DR. SIEBER: All right.

20 MR. BAJOREK: That's been an issue in code
21 development for a long time, what matrix should you
22 use to try to gauge the accuracy of a code.

23 DR. SIEBER: That's right.

24 MR. BAJOREK: I'm going to talk about that
25 tomorrow and show how we're going to try to get away

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from a simple subjective approach which has been used
2 through the code consolidation and up to now to try to
3 get some quantifiable matrix on the code performance.
4 And that's an important part of our focus over the
5 next few years.

6 DR. SIEBER: Okay. Well, I'm interested
7 in that, so I'll be eager to listen tomorrow.

8 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Specifically for
9 reflood, Joe Kelly will be going over reflood modeling
10 and show you what's important and show you plots of
11 important parameters.

12 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: The code is keeping
13 track of uncertainties. It'll give you a best estimate
14 prediction and uncertainties and so. And you can see
15 if the data are within these uncertainties.

16 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes. We don't keep
17 track of uncertainties now. But that's something --

18 DR. SIEBER: Well, do that. Then you
19 might know what to make of the fact of the scatter.
20 That's the ultimate panacea, because once you know the
21 uncertainties, you can make a judgment as to what the
22 accuracy really is.

23 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes, that's part of our
24 future goals is to --

25 DR. SIEBER: That's a keep.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes. Is to implement
2 some measure of uncertainty into the code so that
3 you'll get a measure of uncertainty out with your
4 calculations.

5 Documentation, they're all in draft form.
6 Users guide input format is up to date. We need to
7 change that to recognize that SNAP exists and will
8 become the user interface essentially.

9 Need work on modeling guidelines.

10 Theory manual, mostly update. We will be
11 revising it as correlations packages get revised.

12 Assessment. It's out of date. It'll be
13 revised when new assessment is completed.

14 Programmers manual.

15 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Well, I guess we're
16 going to talk about this, but in the theory from what
17 we've seen is that people take something like momentum
18 equation, and declare this is it. And sometimes it's
19 a justification which is a little hooky. But they
20 declare it. And then they go and work tremendously on
21 the details of the coefficients in the correlations.
22 But the modeling of this conservation of something
23 also has more idealizations. And there's no attempt to
24 parameterize that or correct it, or anything at all.
25 That may be one of the major sources of error the way

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you've reduced maybe a stokes equation to something
2 which describes a box, which it doesn't look like the
3 real geometry and all that. There's a lot of
4 assumptions in there, a lot of errors introduced by
5 doing that. They're not quantified in anyway at that
6 stage.

7 And then there's a lot of stuff on how
8 accurate is some correlation for heat transfer, which
9 is little detail really compared with this big
10 simplification of some conservation law.

11 So really, there ought to be some
12 attempts--

13 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes. We don't address
14 that in detail. I guess we always thought it has been
15 taken care of in our assessment calculations against
16 integral experiments that have these errors in that
17 they show good results.

18 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: If you make it, say, a
19 one dimensional analysis of something which is
20 multidimension, is that you're introducing errors
21 which may be a factor of two right there.

22 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: And if that's inherent
24 in the structure of the code, you're not going to
25 catch it by tweaking all these correlations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes, that's correct.
2 And I guess one thing is to use the correct tool for
3 the problem. And if you need real multidimensional
4 type of effects, you're not going to get it in these
5 type of codes.

6 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: You need to put in
7 something else.

8 MR. STAUDENMEIER: You need to go to
9 something like CFD.

10 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Plus factor or something
11 which is correlatable?

12 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Possibly, yes. Well,
13 that's one thing that we'll look at in our theory
14 guide. It doesn't really talk about those
15 simplifications and approximations, but including
16 documentation on that. Because I know we'll be pushed
17 on it from here. But, yes, I think it's a good idea
18 to have that even without being pushed on.

19 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Well my old approach
20 used to be to say I start the documentation and if the
21 first ten pages look hooky, I don't need to read the
22 rest of the document at all.

23 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Actually, we're also
24 addressing another one of your concerns, which is to
25 get rid of TRAC-Es in the theory manual instead of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what the variable name in the code is for interfacial
2 drag or heat transfer coefficient to say this is the
3 interfacial drag coefficient defined like this.

4 Okay. Deficiencies. Documentation is not
5 yet complete is one major deficiency. Some things
6 that have been identified through calculations that
7 have been --

8 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Is that not yet
9 complete, because there's something inadequate about
10 parts of it or is it not complete because it's missing
11 commas and punctuation marks, or that type?

12 MR. STAUDENMEIER: A lot of it is it just
13 hasn't been detailed review. Like the users guide is
14 mostly accurate. It's missing user guidelines.

15 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: But you know what's in
16 TRAC. And the original TRAC is developed in the old
17 days. I mean, when it first was developed I
18 understand documentation was so bad that no one who
19 wasn't a developer of it knew what really happened.
20 And it was major effort to write down clearly what is
21 actually in the code and why.

22 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Right.

23 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: But you're not at that
24 stage. You really know what's in the code and why?

25 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes. My understanding

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is the code was revised or documentation was revised
2 greatly after CSAU offered to document this --

3 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Well, after they found
4 what the code really was.

5 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Yes.

7 MR. STAUDENMEIER: And that's the current
8 state of the documentation. I mean we've changed
9 formats some and --

10 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: But now it makes sense.

11 MR. STAUDENMEIER: We make error
12 corrections.

13 I think it makes sense. I mean, there's
14 still some TRAC-Es that has to be removed, but that
15 will be upgraded as we move on. I mean, the
16 documentation --

17 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: But the outsider can
18 look at it and say this makes sense to me?

19 MR. STAUDENMEIER: I think so, for the
20 most areas. I mean, there's some areas where it
21 probably needs better explanations. But I think for
22 the most part it's understandable to at least someone
23 that's working in the field.

24 DR. RANDOM: I've read a little bit of the
25 theory manual, and I say that latest version that came

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out in 2002 I think is a great improvement over past
2 documentation. It's very readable. I haven't got far
3 enough to dig into a lot of the appendices to know how
4 complete the explanations are.

5 And a lot of it is very up front, as a
6 matter of fact, in terms of what the effect of the
7 numerics are on stabilization and that type of thing,
8 and what it's done, which often times has sort of
9 slipped under the rug in the past. And I think that's
10 a step in the right direction, too.

11 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes. And I think it
12 also tries to show basic correlations in the code and
13 where they're bad or not doing very well.

14 DR. RANDOM: Yes.

15 MR. STAUDENMEIER: So I think that
16 documentation, even though it's draft, it's fairly
17 complete and it's readable. But we need to make
18 improvements.

19 I mean, the biggest thing -- most out of
20 date document now is probably the programmers manual,
21 because that was done a few years ago and there's been
22 substantial changes to that. But we see that as the
23 last priority because the developers have been working
24 and are familiar with it. But then to turn it over to
25 someone else that hasn't seen the code, that's where

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we really need the programmers manual so someone, a
2 new person that gets added to the project can pick
3 this up. He needs to change part of the code, he can
4 look in the programmers manual, see what needs to be
5 changed, what you're not supposed to touch.

6 Like I know a big complain of John
7 Mahaffy's is the code's architecture has improve so
8 much, it's too easy to find out what's going on and
9 modify. And people keep breaking his parallel
10 processing part of the code because of that, because
11 they're not leaving stuff alone that they should. And
12 the coding is very accessible now and it's easy.

13 DR. RANDOM: You're talking about members
14 of the team doing this?

15 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Now, we've had
17 presentations of the momentum equation by other code
18 developers which would get a C- or a D as a grade.
19 Let's hope it doesn't happen with yours.

20 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Well, we're not going
21 to give -- I mean, we're going to cover code equations
22 today. I think a detailed presentation on momentum
23 equation -- no, we've heard concerns about the
24 momentum equation and we will be documenting --

25 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Are you doing the same

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thing as they did?

2 MR. STAUDENMEIER: We will be documenting
3 it and making sure it's well documented.

4 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: At least it doesn't show
5 the straight pipe as a pump or something like that, or
6 a bend as a pump?

7 MR. STAUDENMEIER: No, it doesn't show a
8 bend as a pump.

9 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: So it's not as bad as
10 that.

11 DR. SIEBER: Just done once.

12 DR. FORD: When will these deficiencies be
13 resolved?

14 MR. STAUDENMEIER: All of them? I don't
15 know. I mean, we'll work on them as we can and
16 prioritize them. But giving a schedule on resolving
17 all these issues is just a wild guess based on nothing
18 -- wild guesses as surrogates for facts, I don't know.

19 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Arbitrary judgment.

20 DR. FORD: A deficiency to me means that
21 you buyer beware. In other words, it's not correct in
22 certain aspects. And yet you're using it, you say,
23 for AP1000. What's the risk associated with using it
24 with these current deficiencies?

25 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Well, I guess the key

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thing is understanding what the deficiencies are and
2 if they're important in your calculation. AP1000 has
3 some robustness problems that I'm looking at that I
4 think are going to be traced to condensation and
5 interfacial heat transfer. I'm not sure yet, but
6 that's my feeling for it.

7 So, up to the point where it has the
8 problems, I think the code is doing okay. And the
9 calculation beyond that point, who knows. But I thin
10 that that will be fixed and we'll be doing some
11 assessment against test data for that, too.

12 Essentially it's understanding the
13 limitations and what it's okay to use the code for
14 right now and what it's not okay to use the code for.

15 DR. SIEBER: These passive plants that are
16 the driving forces for various denominators are so
17 small that accuracy is critical, in my view. If you
18 have a safety system that's a pump system, you know,
19 the forces are very large there and you know that when
20 you turn the pump on, the water's going to flow
21 provided there's water there to flow.

22 And so I think that as you go through this
23 process, you really have to pay close attention to the
24 accuracy that you're getting. Because it could mean
25 the difference between an interfering phenomena

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 existing and not existing.

2 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes, I agree with that.

3 That's one reason why we have passive and integral
4 test data.

5 DR. SIEBER: Yes. Right.

6 MR. STAUDENMEIER: And we're going to do
7 detailed comparisons against that before declaring the
8 code is good.

9 DR. SIEBER: Right.

10 MR. STAUDENMEIER: For ESBWR, NRR's using
11 it for some calculations. They've had some success
12 with at least getting to the point of minimum vessel
13 inventory and beyond that. We haven't really moved
14 into the long term phase of the accident.

15 DR. SIEBER: Okay.

16 MR. STAUDENMEIER: It could be talked
17 about in a future meeting on ESBWR.

18 MR. BAJOREK: It's also what's driving the
19 order in which many of these are getting resolved.

20 At this point RELAP is being used to base
21 the regulatory decisions for AP1000. We've done a
22 fair number of AP1000 calculations with TRAC and they
23 actually compare quite favorably with the RELAP
24 calculations.

25 DR. SIEBER: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BAJOREK: Which is a bit of a
2 assessment in and of itself.

3 DR. SIEBER: Yes. A secondary order
4 assessment.

5 MR. BAJOREK: Yes. Yes. You get into
6 the question of which code you start to believe at
7 that point.

8 DR. SIEBER: Yes.

9 MR. BAJOREK: But we don't have the time
10 and the schedule to do all of the assessments that we
11 would want to do with TRACE to quantify its accuracy
12 for AP1000. That's why NRR has gone with RELAP for its
13 work with AP1000.

14 ESBWR, however, we're going to be using
15 TRACE version coupled with CONTAIN in order to get
16 better dynamics between what goes on in containment.
17 Because of that, most of the near term work is going
18 to focus on getting the condensation models correct.
19 Because those are going to be the most important in
20 that analysis.

21 DR. SIEBER: Right.

22 MR. BAJOREK: Things like the horizontal
23 flow maps, the interfacial drag in the core, which
24 would be very important for AP1000, can wait a bit.
25 Okay. Just because they're at a lower priority

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because it's covered elsewhere.

2 DR. SIEBER: Yes.

3 DR. FORD: So on slide 11 where you say
4 that TRACE is being currently or planned to be used
5 for ESBWR AP 1000 and ACR-700, what you're really
6 saying is that you're already using RELAP. And
7 there's a difference between TRACE and RELAP, you use
8 RELAP, is that right?

9 MR. BAJOREK: That's right. And right now
10 we would say that RELAP has the better assessment base
11 for what's going on in AP1000. The results from
12 AP1000 TRACE calculations are useful. They help us
13 with assessments. In some cases we use them to help
14 evaluate the plant, but we wouldn't have to depend on
15 those because we have another avenue for evaluation.

16 DR. FORD: Right.

17 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes. Because like for
18 AP-600, I think probably on the order of 50 to 100
19 man-years of work was put into making RELAP work for
20 AP-600 if you count in all the code assessment and
21 fixes and analysis was done for that. It was an
22 astounding amount of people working on it.

23 So to reproduce that in a short period of
24 time with any code would be impossible. But, I mean,
25 we're going to look at assessment against some of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those same things. We're not going to do -- we're
2 going to have to spend that total amount, probably, on
3 assessing a new code just because of all the things we
4 learned during the past project, we'd be smarter about
5 doing some things. We were just feeling our way along
6 back then. But we'll be assessing against key test
7 data that was done part of that program.

8 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: When you say this
9 deficiency, I wonder what the measure is of that? I
10 mean, you say the horizontal two face flow models are
11 deficient. Does that mean that at the separate
12 effects level when you compare with a simple test, you
13 get the wrong answer or does that mean something else?

14 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Just that there was
15 never a lot of effort put into the TRAC horizontal
16 flow model, mainly because of its past emphasis on
17 large break LOCA calculations.

18 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: So how do you measure it
19 to the --

20 MR. STAUDENMEIER: For small breaks, I
21 mean horizontal flow regime map become more important
22 for small breaks and there wa never a lot of emphasis
23 put on that.

24 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Yes. Let's just take it
25 take horizontal two phase flow models. I mean, I can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 take the models in TRAC.

2 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Right.

3 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: And say I'll now use
4 them to predict what happens in oil pipeline. And off
5 from the pressure drop by a factor of five or
6 something. That doesn't sound very good for oil
7 pipelines. And yet it may be that when you use it a
8 nuclear reactor it doesn't matter.

9 MR. STAUDENMEIER: And it could be. But
10 currently we haven't even assessed the horizontal two
11 phase flow map yet.

12 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: But the old excuse for
13 not improving these has been oh it has no effect on
14 PCT or something, even though it's got the physics all
15 wrong and so on, and it doesn't work for all pipelines
16 and other applications. It doesn't have any effect on
17 PCT, so we don't worry about it. But the danger there
18 is you say okay now we've got the code, we'll use it
19 to predict something else like water inventory in the
20 passive system and it may turn out it has a tremendous
21 effect on that.

22 MR. STAUDENMEIER: That's right.

23 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: But these errors have
24 been accepted over the years because they didn't seem
25 to effect some measure of success.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STAUDENMEIER: That's right.

2 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: It's now no longer the
3 measure of success.

4 MR. STAUDENMEIER: And we know --

5 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: We have to be careful,
6 I think, about what you mean by --

7 MR. STAUDENMEIER: We know applications
8 where it is important and RELAP has better horizontal
9 flow mapping than TRACE does.

10 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Depending on what
11 measure?

12 MR. STAUDENMEIER: On what measure?
13 Comparison to experimental data against phenomena.

14 DR. RANDOM: Is that part of that the out
15 take models, for example you know in horizontal
16 stratified flow if you had the break on the top of the
17 pipe, the side or the bottom, well you got different
18 flow splits. I don't know whether those models are in
19 TRAC or not.

20 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes, they have the same
21 model that RELAP has.

22 DR. RANDOM: Well, they do in the current
23 one, I know I read.

24 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes. The current. It's
25 been in there for at least the last ten years, I know.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RANDOM: What is it? More the
2 transition from stratified flow to slug flow, that
3 type of thing and it's not comparable or --

4 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes. Looking at hot
5 leg like when you have voided water or water in a hot
6 leg and looking at entrainment up in the steam
7 generators or things like that. I think that's the
8 cases where in small break LOCAs and you get into like
9 condensational reflux modes that TRACE or TRAC really
10 hasn't been assessed against experimental data. But
11 I mean these are the type of things we're going to
12 look through our correlations package, identify places
13 where it's deficient and replace the models or improve
14 the models that are there. And it's just going to be
15 a process, a structure process of going through
16 reviewing them, identifying deficiencies and replacing
17 them.

18 Right now Joe Kelly's doing that with the
19 rethread model. He'll be doing it with some
20 condensation he's working. And we'll look at other
21 correlation packages in the future.

22 The other deficiencies --

23 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Well you always get the
24 question, though, from the engineering types who say
25 "Well, you're just being academic. You're looking for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some perfect correlation or perfect." Well, that's
2 not what we're doing. It doesn't matter from our
3 engineering purposes. Something crude is okay. But
4 you have to be able to answer that, because they have
5 some truth to what they say sometimes.

6 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes, there is. I mean,
7 you don't want to spend time -- I mean we have limited
8 developer time and we don't want to spend that
9 developer time defining unimportant details. We want
10 to spend that developer time improving the places
11 where the code needs the most improvement.

12 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: You have to have a code
13 which lets the user detect this. I mean, when it's
14 being used for a new application, there's got to some
15 way that the user can run the code quickly enough and
16 come in say ah-ha, for this particular use, this
17 particular part of the code is giving me trouble, and
18 can recognize that. Otherwise if it's just used
19 blindly, it might have deficiencies which are not even
20 seen.

21 MR. STAUDENMEIER: That's true. I mean,
22 to do that you have to understand the phenomena it's
23 going to happen in your accident and recognize whether
24 the code has models in to cover that or not, or maybe
25 they weren't meant to cover that, but it still does

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 okay.

2 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Well, you have to have
3 that sort of curiosity and you have to have a code
4 which lets you pursue your curiosity.

5 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes.

6 MR. CARUSO: Does the code -- are you
7 including, I want to say intelligence in the code that
8 alerts the user if he becomes too creative in setting
9 up his models with models like horizontal heat
10 transfer? I mean, that tells him well, you are
11 setting up a model that's outside the range of
12 applicability or you're getting into areas where this
13 is uncertain or there are problems?

14 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Well, the theory
15 manuals ideally will document that and show you the
16 range of where the correlations have been assessed
17 over.

18 SNAP in terms of modeling, plant modeling
19 was working on putting the expert wizards type of
20 things in there to help you set up a plant model and
21 nodalization that you need for what type of
22 calculation you're doing and things like that. So we
23 are trying to build in -- give the user the
24 information he needs in order to help him along with
25 this type of calculation he's doing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I guess if I go into every one of the
2 deficiencies, I think we'll be over schedule here.

3 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: So, I understand.

4 MR. STAUDENMEIER: If you have any
5 particular ones we could --

6 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Maybe later on some of
7 you can do a presentation on one or two deficiencies,
8 so we can at least see the approach.

9 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Okay.

10 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Isn't that true, there's
11 going to be a presentation somewhere on --

12 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Well, reflood heat
13 transfer, you'll see past deficiencies in the code --

14 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: And the condensation
15 model and things --

16 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Right.

17 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Sure.

18 DR. SIEBER: Everything is tomorrow
19 afternoon.

20 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes. People following
21 me will answer all of your questions. You'll need to
22 ask them.

23 Future development work. Right now
24 there's development in progress adding a droplet field
25 that eventually could be used in entrainment models or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 better reflood models. But the structure is going in
2 the code to add a droplet field to the code.

3 DR. RANDOM: At another velocity field
4 than you've put in?

5 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Right. It'll be a
6 liquid continuous phase and a droplet phase, so
7 there'll be, yes, separate equations tracking the
8 droplets from the film.

9 ATLATS offtake model, coding has been
10 completed. One of our interns working under Steve
11 Bajorek that came from OSU where ATLATS facility is,
12 implemented a correlation for the ATLATS offtake into
13 the code. It's not in the mainstream version yet. We
14 still have to put it through some more testing and
15 assessment.

16 DR. RANDOM: We ever resolve what the
17 offtake behavior was due to? You know, there was some
18 question whether there was slugs going back and forth
19 or whether it was true entrainment.

20 MR. STAUDENMEIER: I don't know. I'm not
21 familiar with the experimental program. But I'll have
22 to become familiar with it --

23 DR. RANDOM: I hate to have a correlation
24 for a phenomena that's not there, incorporate in the--

25 MR. STAUDENMEIER: It'll be something that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the user has to fit the ATLATS offtake model on, so
2 it's not something that's going to be on by default.
3 So it's something that you'll have to make a conscious
4 decision to set it on and, presumably if you do make
5 this conscious decision, you know something about the
6 model.

7 DR. RANDOM: Or willing to go back again,
8 like you mentioned, it's wise to try to avoid those
9 kind of things if you can.

10 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes.

11 DR. RANDOM: Because that allows the user
12 then the option of --

13 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes. Eventually we'd
14 like to get rid of these type of options and have the
15 code decide automatically, but it's not at that state
16 now.

17 Steve, do you want to say something about
18 it?

19 MR. BAJOREK: I think from the tests and
20 the visualization it was clear that a lot of the
21 entrainment was coming from transition to a slugging
22 and oscillatory behavior in the region between the
23 offtake and the steam generate inlet plenum. I guess
24 we would sort of look at that as some type of a change
25 in the flow pattern that's going on in that region of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the hot leg as opposed to a change in the kind of
2 entrainments that I think is typically thought of like
3 in the Schrock type correlations, droplet shear off of
4 a smooth stratified or wavy interface.

5 While we have the coding set up so that
6 you could use the correlation that was developed from
7 ATLATS, we think that in the long run proper
8 implementation of that is going to mean looking at
9 that in conjunction with the horizontal flow pattern
10 matters to make sure it's implemented only for the
11 right conditions as opposed to just blindly turning it
12 on or off for a particular transient.

13 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Right. Joe, you going to
14 go a few minutes more?

15 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: I think we can probably
17 read the slides.

18 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Okay.

19 DR. SIEBER: There's only one left.

20 DR. FORD: The last one bullet. Has
21 anyone done an analysis of what the net value of doing
22 this is? For instance, the cost of development must
23 be considerable versus the benefit? Has anyone sat
24 down and done what's the net value of doing this?

25 MR. STAUDENMEIER: To having an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 independent assessment capability for reactor
2 regulation, is that what you're --

3 DR. FORD: No. The coupling of TRACE to
4 the other NRC codes?

5 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Oh, coupling of TRACE
6 to other NRC codes? I mean, some calculations I mean
7 you just get to the point -- I mean it speeds user
8 productivity that he doesn't have to transfer data by
9 hand. But there's some calculations where it goes
10 beyond just being a convenience to becoming necessary
11 where you get tight feedback between the different
12 things that you really need to solve a couple of
13 calculation for it. So, for that I mean the benefit
14 is you're actually able to solve the true physical
15 problem.

16 And the cost you'd have to look at, I
17 guess, is what your uncertainty would be in solving it
18 in a detached manner and making approximations versus
19 solving it in a true coupled manner. But the cost
20 isn't actually going to be very much to couple like a
21 fuel rod code to TRACE. Now with our new ECI
22 capability. Like CONTAIN was coupled to TRACE in a
23 matter of a couple of months, essentially. And
24 essentially no modifications to TRACE except add some
25 additional variables that CONTAIN wanted to see. But

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 essentially it was dropping a few subroutines into
2 CONTAIN and then it was magically able to talk to
3 TRACE and they're able to communicate and run
4 together. So in terms of code development, it was a
5 very small cost.

6 I mean putting the ECI infrastructure into
7 TRACE to being with was a fairly large investment, but
8 that was known up front and that was one of the design
9 requirements is we wanted to be able to communicate
10 with other codes to do these sort of coupled
11 calculations. And add couple capability fairly
12 quickly then have to integrate this whole FRAP code
13 into TRACE, we can have this communications interface
14 present in a quicker manner.

15 DR. SIEBER: I understand the niceness, if
16 you like, for the requirement to combine models for
17 two different physical entities where physically
18 there's a joint. But if that's to be done at the
19 expense of increasing the runtime by a factor of ten
20 because of complexity, you know, you have to come into
21 some value judgment. Has that been known?

22 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Well, I mean, I don't
23 think it's going to increase runtime by a factor of
24 ten. But, yes, you're right it does have to have some
25 sort of judgment on that. But mainly we're being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 driven by user requirements. Everything users ask us
2 to do, I mean if it's totally crazy and think, oh,
3 it's going to take a million dollars to do this and
4 you're only going to use it for one calculation, that
5 doesn't matter, then we would recommend not doing it.
6 But for something that's of general use and interest
7 to a wide number of people, then we make the
8 investment and do it to gave capability to our user
9 community that they need for doing some sort of
10 analysis.

11 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: I'd like to take a break
12 at 10:30. But if there's some high level questions.
13 We're going to get into lots of detail later.

14 Do you have a high level question?

15 The runtime for your presentation was two
16 hours, and that is what we have achieved.

17 MR. CARUSO: I have one high level
18 question.

19 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: A final question.

20 MR. CARUSO: Is any of the TRACE
21 development work aimed at gas reactors or nonwater
22 cooled reactors?

23 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Well, there was work in
24 TRACE in the gas reactors. It was thought they were
25 adding modifying their 3-D kinetics to be able to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 model the gas reactor geometry. So it was more PARCS
2 work. There would have been some models that would
3 have had to be added to TRACE for like a pebble bed
4 core heat transfer thing and maybe some pressure drop
5 correlations through a medica like that.

6 That work was stopped. Yes, I don't know.
7 Someone I think probably -- I think it was decided
8 maybe that MELCOR would do most of the calculations.

9 MR. BAJOREK: Yes. Joe?

10 Yes. We looked at the situation and since
11 there wasn't anything driving HTGR to the gas reactors
12 in 2003, we decided to stop the work on TRACE and made
13 the decision that in the future because those reactors
14 are actually going to need a new regulatory framework,
15 a better avenue would be to use MELCOR because that
16 has the various tracking for fission products, fission
17 product release. It can handle single phase and it
18 looked as though it's going to be a lot easier to
19 teach MELCOR to do the heat transfer in a pebble bed
20 or a single phase prismatic core than it would be to
21 try to get TRACE to do fission product release and
22 track multiple constituents through the containment.

23 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Okay. Can we --

24 MR. STAUDENMEIER: We have packages added
25 to do liquid metal heat transfer. Some people have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 used it for that. Out at Los Alamos they're using for
2 that for like accelerator production.

3 Okay. We're using experimental data --

4 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: We've read all that
5 already.

6 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Okay. Summary of
7 upcoming presentation.

8 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Yes, we know that.

9 MR. STAUDENMEIER: You'll see the
10 presentations.

11 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Yes, we know that.
12 We'll see that. Take a break until 10:45.

13 Thank you, Joe, for being very
14 communicative and robust.

15 (Whereupon, at 10:35 a.m. a recess until
16 10:48).

17 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Okay. Let's get back
18 into session. We're going to hear from Professor John
19 Mahaffy from Penn State.

20 DR. MAHAFFY: Well, good morning. I was
21 asked to present some material that's going to be
22 review for at least two of you that I recognize here,
23 just to bring some other Committee members up to
24 speed.

25 I had provided a large amount of material.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I would say most of it you'll see me flash by the
2 viewgraphs. Jump up and yell if you want to ask a
3 question on it, but I don't want to cover all of this
4 unless there's something key that you want to go
5 through.

6 I'm going to talk, first of all, in an
7 overview of the architecture of the code. But let me
8 come back to somewhere that Joe began.

9 The architecture of code was driven by
10 three high level requirements that were sent before
11 any of us laid down any work on this thing that we now
12 call TRACE. The coding had to be readable and
13 understandable; the coding had to be maintainable; it
14 had to be extensible.

15 And let me remind you of something based
16 on some of the questions.

17 There was an oh, by the way, when you're
18 done we want it to run faster than the previous
19 applications.

20 But these are the primary driving items,
21 and it's difficult to do check boxes on these things,
22 but we try to do it for you.

23 Some of the things that help you out,
24 we've heard discussion from Joe. I'll talk a little
25 about the evidences in the recent development. Now

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you have people going in doing things that those of us
2 who have been developing code for 30 years have some
3 idea of what it took to do it in the old days and
4 what's happening now. And these things are working a
5 lot better in terms of development efforts. Bringing
6 in engineers, getting specific models implemented, the
7 engineers go away and do something else. And they're
8 not necessarily part of the core team of developers.

9 Computer science modular and object
10 oriented. The curious thing here, and I didn't really
11 think about this until rather recently, a fellow named
12 Bill Reed, some of you may know from a long time in
13 Las Alamos, he actually used those words when he was
14 pitching what became the TRAC code. And there is
15 enough of that that survived in TRAC, I think drove
16 the decision as that's the point where we're going to
17 start an evolutionary approach that Joe talked about.
18 It was another design decision. Do we write from
19 scratch or do we evolve?

20 I think history has shown that the
21 evolutionary approach has paid off for us. We have
22 something that is not recognizable as TRAC anymore.

23 DR. RANDOM: One comment on that, though.

24 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

25 DR. RANDOM: It seemed like the read made

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it modular by component, meaning steam generator,
2 pressurizer, this type of thing and it specialized the
3 modeling to those components.

4 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

5 DR. RANDOM: That turned out to be a
6 mistake because of its inflexibility and later was
7 modified.

8 And I don't know, are you still at that
9 point in TRACE where it's modular by component.

10 DR. MAHAFFY: What you see, there are
11 different levels of modularity in TRACE. The
12 modularity by component, and let's just use this as an
13 opportunity to move forward. Let's see if there's
14 anything here.

15 Yes, let me answer that question a minute
16 down the line, can I do that for you?

17 DR. RANDOM: All right. Sure.

18 DR. MAHAFFY: When we get to the right
19 viewgraphs.

20 General characteristics of code. The one
21 thing I want to talk to you about is that as time goes
22 on here, people are not going to be thinking in a
23 public level in terms of this acronym TRACE. It was
24 already said before; it becomes a module contained in
25 the symbolic nuclear analysis package, all right? And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this will take a minute. Here's our little sketch of
2 what's going on in this package.

3 We've got a bunch of programs that can
4 talk to each other. SNAP is really the overall
5 driver. And I've SNAP a lot. I used it as a basis of
6 a course, and it is a very powerful tool. Even now
7 when they talk about bugs, yes, there are still bugs
8 in there. But even with the bugs in that for somebody
9 whose been developing input models for a long time,
10 this is incredibly powerful. You know, I can do a
11 whole more with SNAP until I hit some bug that limits
12 me, and I have to go off to a text editor, than I
13 could ever do before.

14 But you look at it, there's a
15 computational engine. This actually has this picture
16 we've shown the input processing that used to be done
17 for TRAC pulled off. And at one point we had these
18 things physically separated for a brief moment in
19 history. They're actually tied more tightly together
20 at the moment than they ought to be. But if you look
21 at the flow of what's going on, the old TRAC series
22 stuff comes in through an ASCII processor and it moves
23 into the computational engine. RELAP5 is coming in
24 through SNAP, that's what ought to be happening
25 anyway. There some information from RELAP5 that moves

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into something that looks like this to get converted
2 a little more, as was discussed. That's a history in
3 available developers. And then this computational
4 engine can operate in parallel. We'll talk about that
5 later with other support applications. 3-D neutron
6 kinetics is one of them.

7 But in terms of the future, all this
8 stuff; these blocks through here, this is just so that
9 we don't waste -- you know, Lord knows how many
10 hundreds of thousands of man-years of effort in these
11 archival input models of plants and experiments. But
12 when you're doing something new, and this stuff goes
13 away, you're coming straight into the ModelEditor
14 interface that you'll see later and it's talking in a
15 little different way with its own input checking and
16 whatnot, with the computational engineer. All right.

17 DR. RANDOM: Out of curiosity, what kind
18 of file exists after you get through going to SNAP in
19 terms of an input file? I assume you can give it a
20 name and call it --

21 DR. MAHAFFY: It's called a TPR, it's a
22 platform independent binary file. Are you going to
23 talk about that, Ken?

24 MR. JONES: Yes.

25 DR. MAHAFFY: So let Ken take care of that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 file for you.

2 DR. RANDOM: It's nothing that they use or
3 would look at directly, though?

4 DR. MAHAFFY: No, it wouldn't. And, you
5 know, if the user gets nervous this thing can spit out
6 ASCII input decks if you want to go look at them.
7 There are no plans in any foreseeable future to
8 destroy ASCII input decks. But us old guys that get
9 nervous about this stuff have all retired and have
10 gone onto greener pastures somewhere. And the young
11 kids that don't care and have more faith in this
12 visual stuff, move on. And then you'll see it go
13 away. But, yes, it's here.

14 DR. RANDOM: It seems like both a benefit
15 and a danger, though?

16 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

17 The interesting thing, listen to Ken talk
18 about some of the checking. There's some interesting
19 stuff that goes on that builds up a heavy -- there's
20 a lot of things you can do in terms of feedback that
21 gives you a high degree of confidence of what's into
22 SNAP and gotten past to the code and back again.
23 There's a lot of power in cross checking to make sure
24 that what the code is seeing in its internal data
25 structure is what you meant it to see in terms of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 geometric representation. But I'm not going to talk
2 about that.

3 Now, your question. Here is part of
4 modularity. You still see loops driving certain
5 generations that go through pipe components, channel
6 components, pump components. And under that you might
7 be doing special things in terms of your heat transfer
8 correlations for a pipe wall versus a channel. And so
9 there is this modularity by component that allows you
10 within physical regions to do different things as
11 appropriate in terms of your correlated information.
12 All right. So that's there.

13 DR. RANDOM: You say loop driving? You
14 mean--

15 DR. MAHAFFY: In terms of the code, okay?
16 Right up here there is -- in Fortranland it's a DO
17 loop. All right. There's a DO loop that runs over all
18 components in the system.

19 DR. RANDOM: And then it'll call and
20 sequence?

21 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes. And each component
22 it'll work it's way down and it'll be able to access.
23 From a practical standpoint, a lot of this stuff is
24 the same. Okay. The fluid physical properties are --
25 well, we're not going to talk about that today. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean you can have isolated loops in a system where one
2 loop is a liquid sodium loop and one loop is a water
3 loop. So, you know, these components may in fact be
4 using different fluid properties, depending on where
5 they are.

6 DR. RANDOM: Well, I assume there are more
7 components like trols, trips?

8 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

9 DR. RANDOM: Neutronics?

10 DR. MAHAFFY: Trols and trips. The
11 neutronics really is that block called parts. We're
12 really not doing --

13 DR. RANDOM: -- higher yet?

14 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes, let's go back up. It
15 doesn't want to back for me. There we go.

16 Neutronics really is isolated off in
17 another computational package. There are point
18 kinetics calculations that can still be done, but
19 we're pretty much steering away from those. It was
20 important historically, but most of the interesting
21 calculations now you want to do a better job in your
22 neutron kinetics. And that gets passed and you have
23 to worry about where this occurs in your computational
24 flow. I'll talk about that a little bit later on.

25 So that's the kind of modularity by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 component.

2 There's also a modularity by computational
3 mesh. And coming from RELAP5 world, you probably
4 recognize that sort of thing more than the component
5 modularity. So that there are a lot of calculations
6 going on at a low level on the hydrodynamics that
7 you're seeing.

8 Okay. Here are the things we operate on
9 for (1) the hydrodynamic solution. Here are the
10 things we operate on for 3-D hydrodynamic solution.
11 Here are the things that operate in the conduction
12 space for the walls. So there's another class of
13 modularity there.

14 Data structure. A lot of the data still
15 gets stored by components and we're using something
16 called a derived type. And this probably doesn't mean
17 anything to you unless you're a Fortran 90 programmer.
18 It looks like a structure in C. But for each
19 component it has a component array that marches to the
20 components and then within the components you specify
21 properties.

22 There are also global arrays that are
23 accessed for the solution that look more like your
24 mesh dependence. But I'm not going to go --

25 DR. SIEBER: Are these the indices that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're showing, you know, of the schematics --

2 DR. MAHAFFY: I've got an index here over
3 components.

4 DR. SIEBER: Yes.

5 DR. MAHAFFY: And here's the index over
6 volumes within the component. Now, we have -- again,
7 when you get to the global array and you see more of
8 this with some recent stuff that's not in the official
9 code. When you get out to the global solution, you are
10 seeing data structures that also look more like what
11 you're used to in RELAP5 where you stream through
12 every variable in the whole system.

13 DR. SIEBER: Like for one point.

14 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

15 DR. SIEBER: But here you're saying
16 through all the pressure for all the cells in that
17 particular --

18 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes. Basically you've got
19 an array of pressures, all cells in a given component
20 are grouped together. That sort of modularity occurs
21 in the component data structure.

22 I'm not going to go into this unless you
23 guys have some computer science questions. You can
24 look at this. This tells you how data gets passed
25 around.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Here's an important feature that's new and
2 it has to do with the language, and we use it very
3 strongly. We have this thing called name based pointer
4 assignment. Pointer is an object in any kind of
5 advanced language.

6 What we have, and we build it into the
7 data structure of TRACE, any kind of variable that's
8 accessible within the code, we have subroutines that
9 when passed an ASCII name that's unique to a given
10 variable, they will return a programming pointer
11 object that points to the location in memory where
12 that variable is available. So actually I lied. You
13 got to give a name, a component, a cell or something
14 like that to get at it.

15 But we now have a capability to do a lot
16 different. What was the old computational science
17 term? You know, it's data driven computing is what it
18 is. So it can do some interesting things there.

19 DR. SIEBER: Well are you saying by this,
20 that if you want to couple another code to it, that
21 you can link it by giving it the --

22 DR. MAHAFFY: We'll see this with the ECI.
23 This started with the ECI. I can send an ASCII
24 request into TRACE that says give me void fraction,
25 and I give it a name. I call it ALP, but you can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 change your dictionaries.

2 Here's the component where it is. Here's
3 the cell where it is. Set up a link so I can pump
4 this out at certain time intervals. And it's very
5 cognizant of this sort of stuff. But we also do it
6 internally.

7 For instance, when I need to set up by
8 boundary conditions in a given component space so it
9 knows what's going on next door, we no longer have
10 hard wire code that really is saying, all right, you
11 got to move this, this, this and this. What we have
12 is very generic code that's pumping information based
13 on an table of pointers, okay. And those pointers are
14 assigned by lists in a module in our code. So that if
15 I need to add a new variable that needs to be moved
16 between two components or various other things, I just
17 add it to one or more of these lists that tell me what
18 needs to be moved and when. It makes things a whole
19 lot similar in terms of programmers coming into this
20 code and doing something useful.

21 And here's a sample if you want to get
22 into it. I'm going to skip it. Of how we set up some
23 of these pointer assignment routines based on ASCII
24 names.

25 Here's how we move data, and really the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bottom line, this set of lines is important. Once
2 we've set up all these pointers to tell you where the
3 data's coming from and where the data's got to go,
4 that's all done at initialization before the
5 computation gets running away, moving data is a really
6 tight small programming structure. It is very, very
7 fast. It's not one of our timing problems in this
8 code.

9 Other features. Okay. Everything in here
10 is allocatable. There are no fixed chunks of memory
11 in here. We assign memory on fly based upon the
12 structure of the input.

13 Another thing that was important. When we
14 moved from the old Fortran data structures, which are
15 these ugly container arrays with variables that tell
16 you where things are to the new data structure, this
17 was all done in a scripting constructs. And it was
18 done in a way that the data structure now has very
19 unique patterns and names in it so that if we come
20 down the line five years from now with enough morphs
21 in the language or better wisdom about how our data
22 should be laid out to take advantage of speeds of new
23 generations of compilers, it's not that much work to
24 go in there and do really massive surgery on this data
25 structure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now, you want everything to go from a
2 component orientated data structure to a purely
3 RELAPish data structure that you know and love from
4 the old days, in fact I've done that in a half a day
5 with some experiments, just running some strips. It's
6 quick.

7 We've got a rich set of information.
8 Pardon the TRACEese here. I've given you some names of
9 some arrays if some of you ever want to dig into it.
10 But there are arrays of information that tell you in
11 all kinds of flexible ways whose talking to who and
12 how.

13 MR. CARUSO: Did you discover very many
14 bugs in the old TRAC container arrays when you took
15 them apart?

16 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes. And this is something
17 I want to talk to you about. We'll do it now.

18 This whole business of evolution versus
19 revolution. Okay. When we started with the hold TRAC
20 code and we went through -- we do things in two ways.
21 We try to isolate this. There are steps when you're
22 moving and advancing the code, and there are less of
23 these happening now than there were over the last six
24 years -- there are steps where you know in principle
25 that what you have done to that code should change not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a single bit in the answer. These are what we call
2 null results. And as a programmer I know that I'm
3 about to engage null results. I've rewritten the
4 numerical schemes in large ways in various places, and
5 I know null results or I know that it's a round off
6 area results and I can put metrics on bounding on
7 that, too.

8 And I go in and we run the previous
9 version of the code. We run the new version off of a
10 basis set of assessment that Chris Murray has pulled
11 together over the years. Every time I create an
12 update to the code, I'm running over a thousand test
13 problems to prove to myself that I have not undermined
14 some capability that's already in that code. Okay.
15 And I'll run that set of a thousand test problems.
16 And if I get non-null answers when I believe I
17 shouldn't, I'm going in there and I'm finding out why.
18 And the why is often bugs that have been in there.
19 Within the last six months, I've found two bugs that
20 I know have been in there for 25 years.

21 This evolutionary approach has done a
22 remarkable job in terms of cleaning out bugs that had
23 been inherited from the predecessor code. And the way
24 in which we're doing our testing, I can tell you that
25 I've put a -- you know, I'm not going to claim I've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 put zero bugs in that code over the last six years.
2 I undoubtedly have. It's the nature of programming.
3 But I will tell you that I've put by two orders of
4 magnitude less bugs into that code than over a
5 comparable period of six years 25 years ago because of
6 these testing procedures.

7 DR. RANDOM: John, one quick question.
8 This new structure and all, is this your brain child
9 or did you work with other people or did it --

10 DR. MAHAFFY: No. This was a collaborative
11 effort and there's dangers with design by committee,
12 obviously. Yes, I contributed significant amounts,
13 other people did significant things. Skip Dearing did
14 wonderful things for us during this period of time.

15 DR. RANDOM: Now he's at Las Alamos.

16 DR. MAHAFFY: He's a Las Alamos. He's not
17 even involved in reactor safety anymore. He's moved on
18 to other things.

19 DR. RANDOM: Any others that --

20 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes. I mean, Skip Dearing
21 was involved. In terms of actual programmers, Susan
22 Woodruff was involved. Paul Giguere. You can look at
23 the whole set of code developers. Again, we have
24 these coordination meetings and we've had them since
25 the beginning. And people sit down and they look at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what's being done. And you can look at anybody who
2 was on the list of code developers in this project
3 over a wide range, you've seen the various
4 organizations. If you sit down, these things get
5 presented. People kick them around a little bit.
6 They get changed.

7 So you're not going to find one person
8 that's done it. It's been a remarkable collegial
9 experience. People have been very friendly in the way
10 they've dealt with these things.

11 DR. RANDOM: I'm just trying to get a feel
12 for whether this was one person's brain child or
13 whether there was some diversity.

14 DR. MAHAFFY: A lot of the data structure
15 that you're seeing here if you look for a dominate
16 person in it, it was probably Skip Dearing. He's the
17 guy that applied it. Before there was Skip -- before
18 we really started coding, there was a group of us. I
19 was involved, Chris Murray was involved a little bit,
20 I believe, and the cluster at Las Alamos where we
21 looked at a whole range of potential data structures
22 and we did timing studies based on existing compilers
23 to see what was reasonable and what wasn't.

24 And this is one of the reasons I put this
25 caveat. You know, if we don't like this data

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 structure, we can change it. Because the compiler
2 capabilities have changed. You've heard this before.
3 The compilers as they change with time deal with
4 different things at different levels of efficiency.
5 And from the very beginning we wanted to be able to
6 produce something that if we have to morph it into
7 another form to take advantage of some new generation
8 of compilers, we can do it and we don't have to spend
9 six months at it. As I say I've done some major
10 changes on this in six hours.

11 DR. RANDOM: Well, the underlying thing,
12 I guess, is driven by computer science considerations
13 and, I guess, flexibility you just mentioned.

14 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

15 DR. RANDOM: Were those the motives for
16 it?

17 DR. MAHAFFY: Those are the motives, and
18 again the back -- you know, readability,
19 maintainability, extensibility.

20 DR. RANDOM: Yes.

21 D R . M A H A F F Y :

22 You know, we've sat down there. That's
23 Farouk talking. He's laid those. He chiseled those
24 in stone tablets and he brought those down to us and
25 we've kept those in our minds ever since.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RANDOM: Now you say radiability; this
2 has to do with things like indices, pointers,
3 understand what they are?

4 DR. MAHAFFY: Indices, pointers. And,
5 again, you look into that array you saw that viewgraph
6 set. Let's go back and peer at this thing.

7 DR. RANDOM: Also there was some
8 discussion of Fortran, and I would guess that one
9 reason for sticking with Fortran is it's from an
10 engineering point of view, quite readable.

11 DR. MAHAFFY: That's right. That's can
12 write readable C. I can write -- you know, every year
13 there's an international obfuscated C contest. All
14 right. And believe me, you can obfuscate C a whole
15 lot better than you can Fortran.

16 I'm guilty of writing some really
17 obfuscated Fortran, as some of the people sitting in
18 this room can attest, and I make a conscious effort to
19 clean things up. And I think everybody has. We kick
20 each other around if things get out of line.

21 But, yes, it's readable. And you had the
22 comment about some complaints. You want to hear the
23 dark side of things. It is so easy to find data in
24 here that every now and again you'll get a developer
25 whose in a hurry, decides to take a shortcut to get at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some data, and they violate the rules that I've laid
2 down in terms of data flow to maintain parallel
3 calculation capabilities. You know, "Gee, I know
4 where that is, I'll just grab it." Well, you can't
5 grab at this point in the computational cycle because
6 it's not a synchronization point.

7 And we have all kinds of automated
8 services that are list driven that move the data when
9 it needs to be moved. You want data moved from one
10 part of the calculation to another, you adhere to
11 certain standards of populating lists and letting our
12 service to move data take care of it for you.

13 Extensible architecture. The one thing
14 that I want to impress on you is that we have looked
15 ahead in this process. We're not sitting here with
16 blinders about reproduce the capabilities of
17 predecessor codes. There are enough of us who thought
18 about these problems over enough years that we've gone
19 in there. And I've just produced a list of some of
20 the high obvious items.

21 We want to be able to eventually to
22 implement higher order numerical methods. The
23 numerical methods in any of our reactor safety codes
24 can't be published in a reputable journal anymore,
25 right? They want at least second order accuracy.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 More implicit numerical methods. I've got
2 a number of tasks working on that. We're moving up
3 from the old semi-implicits in the sets to fully
4 implicit where necessary.

5 DR. RANDOM: When you say "higher order,"
6 I don't know if you want to talk about this now, but
7 on time, for example, it's only first order --

8 DR. MAHAFFY: That's right.

9 DR. RANDOM: -- and space --

10 DR. MAHAFFY: We're pushing the space
11 first. We'll look at the time later.

12 DR. RANDOM: Why is that? I'm curious
13 because you run hundreds of thousands of time. You
14 would think that the --

15 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes. You know, the reason
16 for that is personal experience as anything. We had
17 a major effort in the TRAC program, circa 1980, where
18 we put a number of man-months into taking that thing
19 up to second order accurate in time. And the amount
20 of difference it made in runtime and accuracy was
21 minimal.

22 Now, we had a much poorer assessment set
23 in those days. Let's face it. The capabilities now
24 for running a large set of test problems have
25 radically improved. And we want to revisit that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issue. Okay. For a much more limited -- what we were
2 running, maybe 50 standard assessment problems that we
3 do over and over again; for those we didn't see
4 improvement results. And that's, you know, a personal
5 bias and I kind of step back from that.

6 In terms of higher order methods, one
7 thing here. I've got a graduate student working on
8 that. You can, for instance, there's a method out
9 there called Quickest. It's a Leonard method. It
10 advertises itself as both higher order and space and
11 time. Well, if you look at that, my student ran for
12 me a Richardson extrapolation sensitivity study on all
13 of that. And despite all the claims, it still boils
14 down to a first order accurate in time and space
15 because of little details that it forgave that Leonard
16 doesn't mention in his papers. I expected them. But
17 it's got a lower order that it defers to and then stay
18 at an upwind different scheme. So it's still
19 something useful.

20 DR. RANDOM: Maybe you want to talk about
21 this later sometime, but when you have a code with
22 discontinuities buried within it like void fractions
23 going from zero to one.

24 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

25 DR. RANDOM: Why those points tend to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limit the accuracy you can achieve.

2 DR. MAHAFFY: That's right.

3 DR. RANDOM: And high order methods don't
4 do you much good.

5 DR. MAHAFFY: Well, what you do is, you
6 know, in a high order method is you have to -- a high
7 order method by itself is pretty useless. You've got
8 to at the very least have some kind of a flux
9 correction method in there to capture the
10 discontinuities. And you have to be willing to stand
11 up in front of people and admit up front that, you
12 know, when I get a discontinuity, folks, I'm falling
13 back to something that's formerly first order accurate
14 because that's the best I can do.

15 You know, I could wave my hands and do
16 fancy mathematics, but it's going to boil down to
17 first order accuracy to handle those discontinuities
18 robustly.

19 Yes, Sanjoy?

20 MR. BANERJEE: Yes. A couple of
21 questions.

22 All these higher order methods and space
23 work if you're really dealing with PDEs and things.
24 But when you get to the sort of momentum equations
25 that we've seen where there are junctions and things

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coming into boxes, and flying out of them.

2 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes. And again --

3 MR. BANERJEE: Weird angles. How do you
4 do higher order for those things?

5 DR. MAHAFFY: At some point you don't.
6 Okay. And if and when we're ready to come and tell
7 you folks that we believe we have a higher order
8 method that is robust enough to survive in this kind
9 of environment, you'll see qualifiers on it.

10 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: But do you ever do it
11 for things like these boxes that Sanjoy is talking
12 about; only one dimensionalize, idealized concepts?

13 DR. MAHAFFY: The really idealized stuff,
14 okay, you're right.

15 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: You can't.

16 DR. MAHAFFY: If I've got a plenum, what
17 I can do for you is that I can tell you that on a
18 purely mathematical basis that each of the fluxs
19 coming into that box I have evaluated to check into it
20 for accuracy. But what does that mean in terms of
21 everything getting mixed up in that box, you know?

22 You've lost it. Sure.

23 MR. BANERJEE: One of the problems that
24 Graham had, and I had with some of the previous
25 presentations was that even at very low order it was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very hard to have a rational scheme for preserving
2 mass momentum and energy in these boxes. Maybe mass
3 and energy --

4 DR. MAHAFFY: Mass and energy, but
5 momentum.

6 MR. BANERJEE: Is very hard?

7 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes. And you're going to
8 see, as I go into another talk on the mesh topology,
9 that we have not resolved that yet. And I'll talk
10 about that later, if you'll allow me to delay that
11 particular issue.

12 MR. BANERJEE: Sure.

13 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: I think the NRC should
14 offer a prize to the first person who resolves that
15 issue.

16 MR. BANERJEE: Well, I think it has to be
17 multidimensional.

18 DR. MAHAFFY: No. I mean, the resolution--

19 MR. BANERJEE: Because this is a
20 multidimensional system.

21 DR. MAHAFFY: Here's your answer. Okay.
22 If you want to resolve that issue, if you want to
23 resolver a lot of the things that you worry about and
24 I worry about on momentum equation, and what you want
25 to do is get the NRC to sign up to be a participant in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Neptune Project, which France kicked off a couple
2 of years ago, and that is model the whole thing with
3 CFD. Right. Okay.

4 MR. BANERJEE: These are truly
5 multidimensional components.

6 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

7 MR. BANERJEE: And to try to make them
8 work by one dimensional doesn't work.

9 Let me say one other thing about higher
10 order schemes. There are schemes higher order which
11 will handle this discontinuities, like variance of the
12 INNO schemes where, you know, you sense the
13 discontinuity and you take -- you never take a
14 difference across it.

15 DR. MAHAFFY: That's right.

16 MR. BANERJEE: So that's not the problem.

17 DR. MAHAFFY: It's another flavor of mesh
18 matching. People give these things different names
19 and they wave their hands a bit. But these techniques
20 are old and they just keep getting resurfaced in a
21 number of different ways.

22 MR. BANERJEE: Right. But the real
23 problem is the physics of how to do this across
24 complex geometries which are inherently
25 multidimension.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAHAFFY: And the answer is you're
2 doing some kind of CFD. That's what it does.

3 The other thing we can do for you --

4 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: And you can beat it to
5 death with numerical methods, but if you got some
6 fundamental gross approximation in the physics, you're
7 not going to get any better accuracy.

8 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

9 DR. RANDOM: Well, I think that's an
10 important point. And as we move towards some of these
11 risk-informed methods, you know, uncertainty fit into
12 these becomes a key issue. And how to evaluate the
13 uncertainty of one thing versus another. And I think
14 some of these probabalistic methods that are evolving
15 are very powerful in that direction where you feed in
16 all the sources of uncertainties, do your 60
17 calculations.

18 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: If you have all the
20 uncertainties.

21 DR. RANDOM: Right.

22 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: But in many cases you
23 don't.

24 MR. BANERJEE: You mean let your momentum
25 go over 360 to --random number generator.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes. But you can have a
2 whole two day meeting on uncertainties and still not
3 cover that.

4 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: So this is your last
5 slide on architecture?

6 DR. MAHAFFY: I hope so.

7 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Okay.

8 DR. MAHAFFY: Other things, additional
9 field equations. I'm in the business of putting a
10 droplet equation in now. What we've done as served us
11 well for making that easy.

12 Improve solution procedures. We've
13 isolated the equation solvers from the generation of
14 the terms in the equations. It's easy to slap in a new
15 solver. You'll see me putting a Priloft method in
16 there pretty soon.

17 Additional component modules. That's been
18 happening. People do it. There's a procedure for
19 doing that. We actually even have on our developer's
20 page, you have access to that.

21 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: That will be something
22 like a T?

23 DR. MAHAFFY: Well, we're hoping to get
24 rid of the T. I'll talk about that. But there are
25 various components. Somebody in the audience could

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talk about some of the things that are going on for
2 the ESBWR. But --

3 MR. BANERJEE: Let me ask you before you
4 go, you're using still some pressure velocity coupling
5 type of formulation for the numerical map?

6 DR. MAHAFFY: At the heart of it we're
7 using what's called a semi-implicit method.

8 MR. BANERJEE: Right.

9 DR. MAHAFFY: And if you trace that back
10 far enough, it's the old ICE method from Hirt and
11 company.

12 MR. BANERJEE: Now, how easy is it for you
13 to incorporate a method where you have something like
14 a Jacobean like CATHARE?

15 DR. MAHAFFY: It better be easy, because
16 I've got to get that done in the 1-D within the next
17 year.

18 MR. BANERJEE: Okay. So you'll actually
19 calculate that Jacobean --

20 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

21 MR. BANERJEE: By algebra somehow?

22 DR. MAHAFFY: No. That's not my proposal.

23 MR. BANERJEE: Okay. Why not?

24 DR. MAHAFFY: If you look at it, there's
25 a lot of literature on this. And if you look at it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from a rational computational basis, ideally you've
2 got to do a mix. But if you think about it, there are
3 certain, in effect, functions and regards to their
4 constituent relationship that gives you interfacial
5 heat transfer, a surface. Think of that as some
6 function of my primary system variables.

7 From a purely computational standpoint it
8 is quicker for me on those types of functions,
9 certainly, to evaluate it twice for two different
10 values of pressure, take a difference and divide by
11 the difference in pressure than it is goes through and
12 get the algebraic --

13 MR. BANERJEE: But wouldn't you have to do
14 the algebraic once by using Mathematica?

15 DR. MAHAFFY: No, no. no. I'm telling you
16 after I've done that -- yes, I understand that. I also
17 use mathematica to generate my algebraic derivatives.
18 That's the way I do it. I've done that for a long
19 time.

20 You know, right now you use Mathematica,
21 you used to use Maxima.

22 But that's done. It's in your code. What
23 I'm telling you is you look at the code that
24 Mathematica spit out to give the derivative of
25 interfacial heat transfer on the vapor side with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 respect to pressure.

2 MR. BANERJEE: Right.

3 DR. MAHAFFY: Okay. And you do an
4 operation count. The operation count in that is
5 higher than if I just evaluate the function twice, do
6 my two differences and my division.

7 MR. BANERJEE: That's by --

8 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes. You're just doing a
9 finite difference analysis.

10 MR. BANERJEE: So you treat it together as
11 the most --

12 DR. MAHAFFY: What we're trying to do,
13 yes.

14 MR. BANERJEE: Okay. So you are going
15 through a Newton-Raphson sort of procedure?

16 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

17 MR. BANERJEE: That makes me happy.

18 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

19 MR. BANERJEE: Because I've always the
20 pressure velocity coupling to be difficult to --

21 DR. MAHAFFY: Be careful. The pressure --
22 we have always within the pressure velocity coupling
23 scheme, what we call semi-implicit, it's the same
24 semi-implicit method that's been used. We'll look at
25 this in RELAP5 with a couple of differences. But the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difference that we're following is that you look at it
2 -- we're not doing a single linearization. The semi-
3 implicit method represents a set of coupled non-linear
4 equations. When solved properly they will rigorously
5 conserve mass --

6 MR. BANERJEE: In total or for each
7 component?

8 DR. MAHAFFY: For each volume they were
9 rigorously conserve mass.

10 MR. BANERJEE: How do you do that by
11 adjusting one pressure?

12 DR. MAHAFFY: Well, you're adjusting
13 temperatures, too.

14 MR. BANERJEE: It doesn't work. You have
15 to adjust the volume fraction as well as the
16 pressures, which is your --

17 DR. MAHAFFY: You're adjusting all of
18 those things. We can look at it. Those were slides I
19 wanted to skip in the numerical method, but if you
20 want to, we'll look at them.

21 MR. BANERJEE: You can do all time. But
22 Brian Spalding tried this and she put a outer loop
23 with --

24 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes, yes. Brian Spalding,
25 I sat down with Patankar, circa 1980, and I told him

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what was wrong with their methodology. And I think he
2 finally caught on. But --

3 MR. BANERJEE: Anyway, the whole thing
4 becomes academic if you are going into the Newton-
5 Raphson proceeding.

6 DR. MAHAFFY: We are doing Newton-Raphson.
7 And I can convince you, we rigorously conserve mass
8 right now.

9 MR. BANERJEE: For each phase, not for the
10 total?

11 DR. MAHAFFY: For each phase. Yes.

12 MR. BANERJEE: Okay. You can do that.

13 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Can we move on to the
15 next.

16 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes, let's get on.

17 DR. RANDOM: John, just a clarification
18 here. Accomplishing that by an iterative scheme.

19 DR. MAHAFFY: Accomplishing it by an
20 iterative scheme. You know, we're taking what's in
21 RELAP5, but we just keep reiterating.

22 DR. RANDOM: Yet, but you told me you're
23 talking about --

24 MR. BANERJEE: You're talking about a
25 iterative scheme at the converters.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes. And we converge. And
2 it is structured as a Newton-Raphson -- I like to say
3 when I grew up Newton-Raphson was a method that didn't
4 update to Jacobean. And Newton updated to Jacobean
5 each iteration. We do a Newton scheme within that way
6 of definition. All right.

7 Let's talk about the field equations. I
8 want to go through this quickly. You guys interrupt me
9 when there's something you want to see.

10 Basically there's some general background
11 histories here. And the background is that in the
12 beginning, I can remember being at meetings with Vic
13 at various times, and RELAP5 would be doing one thing
14 because they were the code that was designed to run as
15 fast as possible and they were trying to capture the
16 approximations in as little bit of equations as they
17 could.

18 TRAC was the code that was supposed to
19 just only be run once every three years to double
20 check RELAP5 or whatever you needed. And it was all
21 kinds of detail that was supposed to be in there, and
22 perhaps wasn't. But the important thing is there was
23 a converging evolution between these things. And the
24 thing that's worked for us is that if you look there's
25 not a lot of difference between the actual field

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 equations in RELAP5 and TRAC. And we tried to look at
2 those.

3 And a lot of what goes on, you know, I can
4 talk to in terms of simplified equations. If you
5 really look at when you go to 1-D modeling, this is
6 what you get in terms of converting your divergence
7 operator over to 1-D averaging.

8 To me, the equivalent of this in the
9 momentum equation is where you get into your biggest
10 error problems. Okay. And I'm not going to satisfy
11 you in any kind of near term situation because I'm
12 stuck with this area averaging convention.

13 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: This is simply a
14 definition of divergence, really.

15 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes. But the idea -- the
16 other thing it involves here, it's right here. Okay.
17 When you do this, and you do your error averaging
18 there's this assumption that the product of the
19 averages is equal to the average of the products.
20 That's what kills you in any of these equation sets.
21 That's the biggest source of error in --

22 MR. BANERJEE: But you can always put a
23 distribution coefficient.

24 DR. MAHAFFY: You can put a distribution
25 coefficient in. And we can look at that as time goes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on.

2 MR. BANERJEE: Why do you use, just as a
3 matter of discussion, the momentum equation is a
4 vector equation. And Brian -- I mean Graham and I and
5 many of us has problems because when you go into these
6 volumes and things like that, it's very hard to do
7 this properly in terms of the linear momentum equation
8 because your directions were changing.

9 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes. What you want to do, I
10 didn't reproduce it here. I didn't have time and we
11 don't have time to talk about it. But if you look at
12 this -- I suspect Vic's been through this exercise,
13 too. But if you take this equation and you do a
14 rigorous -- the easiest way to look at it is you do a
15 volume average of equation --

16 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: You reach a place where
17 you can't solve it.

18 DR. MAHAFFY: What you do is you end up
19 with these distribution functions that you don't have.

20 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: But even then you have
21 forces from the wall you don't know, all kinds of
22 things. But that's not get into that.

23 DR. MAHAFFY: I can get rid of those walls
24 forces, but that's another time. I've gone through
25 that exercise.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BANERJEE: I've actually changed this
2 to a mechanical energy equation, which is a scalar
3 question. But at the end of it it doesn't really help
4 you very much either.

5 DR. MAHAFFY: No.

6 MR. BANERJEE: You see, you end up more or
7 less at the same point.

8 DR. MAHAFFY: This is something --

9 MR. BANERJEE: We knew it came from multi-
10 dimensionality.

11 DR. MAHAFFY: We can spend a whole day
12 talking about this.

13 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: We've got to move on.

14 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

15 DR. RANDOM: Well, there are two points
16 here, actually. There are multidimensional
17 applications for multidimensional treatment and then
18 there are 1-D. And if you talk about, an example, oil
19 pipelines or chemical plant systems, you are not going
20 to treat those multi-dimensionally. And consequently,
21 if you reduce it to one dimension, these are no longer
22 vector equations. They're actually scalar equations.
23 The only thing that has any vector property is the
24 body force. And the only components that's left is
25 the one that's projected on the spacial dimension.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: There's no way you can
2 get something like the momentum equations for a T just
3 by writing down some averaging law. It doesn't work.

4 DR. RANDOM: That's right.

5 MR. BANERJEE: We could even in pipelines,
6 we've moved to 3-D components wherever their terrain
7 changes and drafts and --

8 DR. MAHAFFY: Well, but somewhere you have
9 to have boundary conditions that are taken from the 1-
10 D, you know. So you match them up there.

11 MR. BANERJEE: But that's the trick how to
12 do that.

13 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Let's move on.

14 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes. Again, you want to set
15 up a day where we can discuss momentum equations,
16 that's fine. But we shouldn't mess with it here. And
17 I will concede that, you know, there are things we can
18 do to improve it, and I'll be happy to sit down with
19 you and show you how we get what we get. And then
20 where I see the places where we could do something to
21 improve it. But, again, I go back to the Neptune
22 Project if you really want to get this right.

23 MR. BANERJEE: Or will you be able to
24 incorporate in this structure 3-D components if we
25 found out laws of how to get the distribution from a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 1-D to a 3-D and vice versa?

2 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes. That's the big issue.
3 And you've seen it before in Joe's presentation. I'm
4 going to talk about it again. One of the ideas with
5 this whole code coupling issue is we want to be able
6 to couple this so that TRACE in effect becomes
7 boundary conditions to a CFD code. And you hit the
8 nail on the head. The real trick in that, and I'm
9 involved with some OECD work where we're talking about
10 benchmarks on this and whatnot. The real trick is
11 getting that distribution to convert your 1-D solution
12 into something useable as an input to a CFD where
13 you're going from --

14 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Here's what you should
15 do. You should have straight pipes or a simple 1-D.
16 But when you get into, say, going into the downcomer
17 with a T, with a little piece of CFD there.

18 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Then you have -- plenum,
20 and you have a piece of CFD because that's what you
21 need to model what's happening.

22 DR. MAHAFFY: The code is structured so
23 that if you need to, you can do that. We don't have
24 specific coupling on this specific code to some CFD --
25 it's doable, it's a formality.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BANERJEE: But you can plug it in?

2 DR. MAHAFFY: You can plug it in.

3 MR. BANERJEE: Provided you get these
4 rules, okay, to do.

5 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Okay.

7 DR. MAHAFFY: Again, the other thing
8 that's interesting in TRACE is that we actually
9 quietly have two sets of flow equations. We do
10 something a little different when we switch into 1-D,
11 and it's done in a conservative way. You guys have
12 seen all this stuff.

13 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: These are differential
14 equations.

15 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: And you're going to
17 apply them to boxes, right?

18 DR. MAHAFFY: The boxes are in the
19 solution methodology, all right? We just --

20 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: It always bothers me.
21 I mean, you want to start with the box and write the
22 equation for the box.

23 DR. MAHAFFY: Well, when somebody tells me
24 field equations what I want to do is I want to write
25 the differential equation is that I then average over

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 volumes to get the boxes. Once I average over the
2 volumes, I'm starting to get into my numerical
3 methods, really. But --

4 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: When you average over
5 the volume, you get what you could have got by writing
6 the equation for the box right away.

7 MR. BANERJEE: That's just a methodology.

8 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Okay.

9 MR. BANERJEE: Let's get on with them. If
10 you want to do.

11 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Because the differential
12 equations came from little boxes.

13 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes, they did.

14 MR. BANERJEE: Either one way or the
15 other.

16 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Okay.

17 DR. MAHAFFY: We can solve it all, you
18 know. The computers are getting big enough at some
19 point we just solve the Boltzman equation and we're
20 done.

21 MR. BANERJEE: It all came from an action,
22 pure and simple.

23 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Who phased flow. Okay.

24 DR. MAHAFFY: Okay. Here's one thing I
25 wanted to highlight, something that remains to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 done. If you look at RELAP5, it's going to allow you
2 to calculate any number of non-condensable gas
3 species. Right now TRACE is inherited from the old
4 TRAC code a scheme where it supports a wide range of
5 non-condensable gases, but you can only track one at
6 a time. You make a decision up front, you're tracking
7 nitrogen in a system and that's what you do.

8 There is work that's actually largely been
9 completed out at LANL, and it's based on some stuff
10 that was lost years ago to get back to the full
11 capabilities RELAP5 did.

12 One thing I will say, it looks like we
13 need to get extra stability to push it a little beyond
14 the numerical representation that was done in RELAP5.
15 We can talk about details of that if you want to.

16 The other thing that is in TRACE are trace
17 species. You can put any number of mass equations in
18 there you want as long as it's a trace species that
19 there's an interact --

20 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: So you can do chemical
21 reactions and things like that?

22 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes. As long as they're not
23 interacting thermal-dynamic. You got to watch it. If
24 you're doing chemical reactions and that contributes
25 thermal-dynamically to the system, we're not going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do that for you.

2 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: It doesn't appear in the
3 energy equation.

4 DR. MAHAFFY: As long as it's not enough
5 energy to contribute to the energy equation we're
6 okay. But, for instance, I've got a project through
7 the DOE where we're doing water chemistry. Okay. And
8 we got all these trace species and we can put in
9 whatever chemicals we want, and we can follow them
10 around. And you can exchange. You can set up things
11 so that you have a trace species in the liquid and it
12 comes out into the gas. But it's not going to do your
13 dissolved nitrogen problem because it's a trace
14 species. It doesn't --

15 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: So it'll boron? It'll
16 do boron, for instance.

17 DR. MAHAFFY: Well, boron's already there
18 in a special field anyway.

19 MR. BANERJEE: But boron will have a vapor
20 pressure, too, right?

21 DR. MAHAFFY: You could do it, but at no
22 point do we do anything with boron that contributes to
23 the thermal-dynamics of the system.

24 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Energy equations you
25 mean?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAHAFFY: Boron just sits there and it
2 does what it does. It plates out. It interacts.
3 Well, it contributes to the thermal-dynamics of the
4 system to the extent it interacts with the neutron
5 kinetics. But that's where boron's important.

6 MR. BANERJEE: But let me understand why
7 it's so difficult to put some of the stuff into the
8 thermal-dynamics. I mean, it's just a chemical
9 reaction, right?

10 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: What's the problem?

12 DR. MAHAFFY: It's easy to write mass
13 equations, okay, that stand alone. Given a velocity
14 field from a full set of your fluid equations that
15 you've solved, it's easy to generate any number of
16 mass equations where your densities are being
17 propagated around by a predetermined velocity field.

18 MR. BANERJEE: Species condensation
19 equation.

20 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes. Yes. That's easy to
21 do. As soon as these species start feeding back into
22 the pressures, I've got some dissolved nitrogen in a
23 liquid, it comes out into the gas, there's enough
24 coming out into the gas, it's noticeably changed the
25 pressure. Okay. Then I've got to add coupling

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 equations--

2 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: So you don't do partial
3 pressures?

4 DR. MAHAFFY: We do partial pressures.

5 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Okay.

6 DR. MAHAFFY: Okay. But we're not -- we
7 don't have that coupled in yet. And these are tasks
8 later down the line. But I'm telling you --

9 MR. BANERJEE: Do you see any problems in
10 principle or just that you wanted to defer that task?

11 DR. MAHAFFY: No. It's a task that hasn't
12 been done yet.

13 MR. BANERJEE: Okay.

14 DR. MAHAFFY: This was an easy thing to
15 do. There was a need for people at times to look at
16 trace species, whether you're doing water chemistry,
17 you're doing radionuclides that you're trying to
18 follow around, it was an easy thing to put in the
19 code. It's in there. I'm just making sure you
20 understand that there's a class of these things that
21 we don't have yet.

22 MR. CARUSO: What defines a trace?

23 DR. MAHAFFY: What defines a trace species
24 is that it does not interact thermal-dynamically with
25 the rest of your system.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CARUSO: And there's a metric to
2 determine that so it doesn't raise the pressure by--

3 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: It's an inert gas --

4 MR. CARUSO: -- more than one percent?

5 DR. MAHAFFY: You could define whatever
6 metric you want. I mean, my metric is that I don't
7 care what's going on, it won't interact thermal-
8 dynamically with this system.

9 MR. BANERJEE: It's a passive scaler that
10 sits in the liquid.

11 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes, that's right. It's a
12 passive scaler that sits in the vapor.

13 MR. CARUSO: All you solve for is the mass
14 fraction.

15 DR. MAHAFFY: That's all you're doing.

16 MR. CARUSO: Right?

17 DR. MAHAFFY: That's all you're doing.
18 It's there, it's useful, but it's not as useful as--

19 MR. BANERJEE: But doesn't transfer from
20 one place to the other.

21 DR. MAHAFFY: It will transfer. Okay.
22 Again, you can have a passive scaler --

23 MR. CARUSO: So can you do the --

24 DR. MAHAFFY: -- in a liquid. It can
25 transfer to a passive scaler in the vapor. But in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doing so, it can't effect the total pressure of that
2 vapor.

3 MR. CARUSO: So you can't calculate
4 opening a soda can?

5 DR. MAHAFFY: Not now.

6 MR. CARUSO: Not yet?

7 DR. MAHAFFY: Not yet. That's something,
8 one of the NRC guys can tell you about a schedule on
9 that, but it's something we failed with.

10 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Because if I shake up
11 the -- I get different answers.

12 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

13 DR. RANDOM: A point of clarification. If
14 you inject nitrogen into the system, though, it is
15 considered to be -- it's partial pressure detracts
16 from the steam --

17 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes. See, the nitrogen is
18 followed by this special non-condensable equation.

19 DR. RANDOM: Okay. So you have a special
20 vapor component?

21 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes. There is an equation
22 for the nitrogen.

23 MR. BANERJEE: Yes, you see on the right
24 hand side which has to be changed if you're
25 transferring from one place to the other.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAHAFFY: That's absolutely correct.
2 That's right. And that hasn't been implemented in
3 that. You've seen the stack of things we had to do,
4 and this wasn't even on somebody's list that you saw.
5 It is on lists that do exist.

6 Phase change terms. Everybody uses heat
7 conduction limited model. That's what's still in
8 there. All right. Energy equations. They're
9 nonconservative in form. We have a project scheduled
10 to move to a fully conservative energy equation. I
11 don't know when that's going to happen, but it's not
12 too distant in future.

13 Wall energy -- yes?

14 DR. RANDOM: What do you mean backed by
15 the primes on the h_v and h_1 ? You say you've gone to
16 a donor type --

17 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes. It's the same donor --

18 DR. RANDOM: So you don't superheat the
19 vapor?

20 DR. MAHAFFY: That's right.

21 DR. RANDOM: Yes.

22 DR. MAHAFFY: Everything you're familiar
23 with RELAP5 land in terms of donored enthalpies goes
24 on TRACE. And I will tell you, if you're looking for
25 physical flaws, the reason -- is everybody here

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 familiar with this game of donoring enthalpies?

2 If you go back to your heat conduction
3 model, all right. And you've got your source of heat
4 to the interface and you're dividing by your latent
5 heat of vaporization in effect. Those primes tell you
6 it's not really a latent heat of vaporization. If I'm
7 boiling, so I'm taking liquid and I'm making vapor,
8 I'm doing what Vic refers to as a donor enthalpy. The
9 enthalpy of the vapor, the vapor is appearing at the
10 interface so it appears at the saturation temperature.
11 But the liquid coefficient, it's donored from the bulk
12 liquid. That liquid enthalpy is evaluated at the bulk
13 liquid temperature.

14 If I don't do that --

15 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: You don't conserve
16 energy if you don't do it right, do you?

17 DR. MAHAFFY: Well, you conserve energy.
18 Okay. But what will happen is you can get into
19 situations where you think of it as you're taking away
20 just a limited spectrum of your Maxwellian curve.
21 Okay.

22 I've got a liquid at a temperature of 300
23 degrees and I'm pulling off liquid at 450 degrees.
24 Well, what happens is liquid starts cooling down and
25 you can get into these runaways where your liquid gets

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 colder, your steam gets hotter.

2 Now, what I maintain is that this artifact
3 really is a result of imperfections in my knowledge of
4 the interfacial heat transfer areas and heat transfer
5 coefficients.

6 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Because of your lumping
7 or your averaging, or whatever? You're using the
8 liquid as if it's at some temperature which is not the
9 same as the interface temperature. But that's all you
10 can do.

11 MR. BANERJEE: But then I have a problem.
12 Basically the q there, let's say the q_{i1} .

13 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

14 MR. BANERJEE: Is calculated as being a
15 heat transfer coefficient into a difference of
16 temperatures, right.

17 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

18 MR. BANERJEE: So the temperature of the
19 liquid is what you would call a h prime. CPTL is
20 equal to h prime L . It has to be.

21 DR. MAHAFFY: Be careful. These h --

22 MR. BANERJEE: No, I'm saying the h on
23 top.

24 DR. MAHAFFY: This h here is your
25 saturation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BANERJEE: Is the enthalpy.

2 DR. MAHAFFY: And enthalpy.

3 MR. BANERJEE: So h prime --

4 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

5 MR. BANERJEE: -- t_1 is equal to c_p into t_1 .

6 It has to be.

7 DR. MAHAFFY: Okay.

8 DR. RANDOM: There's something wrong with
9 that slide.

10 MR. BANERJEE: Now I go on.

11 DR. MAHAFFY: There was a copy job.
12 You're getting two liquids instead of a liquid and a
13 vapor. I apologize.

14 MR. BANERJEE: No. But that's all right.
15 Let me go back to the q_{i1} . q_{i1} is equal to a heat
16 transfer coefficient, h_{i1} .

17 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

18 MR. BANERJEE: Into an interfacial area
19 a_i . Into this bracketed quantity which is the
20 saturation temperatures interface minus the
21 temperature of the bulk liquid.

22 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

23 MR. BANERJEE: That gives you the heat
24 flux.

25 DR. MAHAFFY: That gives you the heat flux

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the interface.

2 MR. BANERJEE: Okay. And then q_{ig} would
3 be the corresponding -- yes. That's fine. You don't
4 worry about it.

5 So you get the sum of the two gives you
6 the next heat flux at the interface.

7 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

8 MR. BANERJEE: Okay. Now you should be
9 dividing by H_{fg} strictly. I don't see why you are
10 dividing it by this quantity far away because -- the
11 vaporization is the next heat flux divided by the
12 latent heat.

13 DR. MAHAFFY: That's right.

14 MR. BANERJEE: You've already taken the
15 drop in temperature --

16 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

17 MR. BANERJEE: -- into account in
18 calculating q_{ia} .

19 DR. MAHAFFY: That's right. And that was
20 the final point I was trying to make.

21 This game here is a code developer's fix
22 to a problem in lack of precision in evaluating these
23 terms right here. If I had done these right, you're
24 absolutely correct. Everything would have worked out.

25 What's really happening is that I'm not doing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these correctly in a full consistent manner. And when
2 I do those incorrectly in the wrong direction, I get
3 into these runaway situation where, you know, I start
4 off -- if I've got subcooled liquid and I'm boiling it
5 from hot vapor, okay. The more boil -- well, you get
6 -- that runaway may be legitimate.

7 But you get these temperature runaways
8 that are nonphysical. And if I condense super heated
9 steam, I can get the steam heating up as I condense it
10 from subcooled water. And it's because I'm not doing
11 these interfacial heat transfer coefficients.

12 MR. BANERJEE: I can see that you could
13 have problems with the interfacial heat transfer
14 coefficient in areas. But I don't think that it's easy
15 to justify the fix that you've put in for --

16 DR. MAHAFFY: No. No. I'm not going to
17 stand up here --

18 MR. BANERJEE: It doesn't compensate. How
19 do you know it's --

20 DR. MAHAFFY: As a duly physicist, I'm not
21 going to stand up and try to defend this on a physical
22 bases.

23 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: But the problem is,
24 Sanjoy, that you could -- what you say is right for
25 calculating the flux of the interface.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BANERJEE: Right.

2 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: But then with the box
3 thing, they immediately assume that the stuff which is
4 injected then gets the properties of the average
5 vapor, which it doesn't get. But anything in the box
6 has the average vapor properties.

7 DR. MAHAFFY: You guys wanted to hear some
8 of the ugly downsides of codes, this is one that's
9 been in there for 25 years.

10 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: No, this should be
11 looked at.

12 MR. BANERJEE: Yes, it should certainly be
13 examined carefully.

14 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Something we can examine
15 next time.

16 DR. MAHAFFY: Well, it's more than just
17 next time. What you're going to find is, you know,
18 this is something that certainly I've watched and,
19 hopefully, the next generation developers when I move
20 on somewhere will also watch, as I say, as these
21 things get better, and that may come with the
22 interfacial area transport equations or whatever, we
23 need to go back and get this fixed. No question about
24 it.

25 MR. BANERJEE: I will say that this should

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be tabled as an item, because it's indefensible. What
2 you can say is that we should put lock down certainty
3 somehow into the coefficient because that is
4 defensible.

5 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

6 MR. BANERJEE: But to do this doesn't make
7 any sense.

8 DR. MAHAFFY: You guys can schedule all
9 kinds of meetings. I'll tell you that --

10 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: We'll do it in the
11 future.

12 DR. MAHAFFY: But right now these guys are
13 hard to defend, too.

14 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: You don't know AI very
15 well.

16 DR. MAHAFFY: No. Compared to what you
17 don't know here and what I didn't know here, is small
18 potatoes.

19 But, yes, Joe?

20 MR. KELLY: I'll just jump in for a
21 second, because I -- this is Joe Kelly.

22 What you could really do to make me feel
23 a lot better that is write that first equation in a
24 slightly different way so that you have your
25 interfacial heat transfer, divide by your normal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 latent heat. Then you'd have another term which would
2 account for the energy it takes to bring that phase up
3 to the saturated temperatures.

4 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: That's right. That's
5 right.

6 MR. KELLY: It's just straight forward
7 energy balance.

8 DR. MAHAFFY: You can do that.

9 MR. KELLY: It's just it's very, very
10 confusing the way that's written. It goes against,
11 you know, your experience. That's all it is.

12 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: It doesn't have to be
13 confusing.

14 DR. RANDOM: Well, I think the problem is
15 there are no correlations for the heat transfer
16 coefficient to do that --

17 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: That's another problem.
18 That's another problem.

19 MR. KELLY: Right. Because the
20 temperature of the phase has to change as it
21 approaches the interface. You can't do that.

22 MR. BANERJEE: I would say there are
23 reasonably good coefficients for the heat transfer
24 correlations -- coefficients, but there aren't for the
25 interfacial areas. I think that's the truest

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 statement. Because it's more difficult to get it.

2 It's a very interesting problem in
3 turbulence, by the way. It goes -- you can show that
4 the factual dimension of an area over a length scale
5 has to go to 2.34, which suggests that if this is very
6 churned up, that you'll have to get to that ratio.

7 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: It has to do with
8 averaging. You have a vapor space that has a certain
9 temperature. And you remove vapor at a lower
10 temperature. It's artificial. Then you have heat
11 supplementing behind, it's going to be hotter. So
12 it's ridiculous. It makes no sense.

13 MR. BANERJEE: It's a box problem, yes.

14 MR. KELLY: Exactly.

15 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Right. Well, let's move
16 on.

17 DR. MAHAFFY: Anyway, I've presented it
18 before the way Joe's talked about, but then you have
19 to get into defending the partition of energy between--
20 -

21 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Yes. Now let's go on.

22 DR. MAHAFFY: -- coefficients. Okay.

23 MR. BANERJEE: We will defend this offline
24 sometime.

25 DR. MAHAFFY: I want to skip over this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 unless somebody's particularly interested. This is
2 just the way we do the single phase.

3 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Yes, we're going to go
4 through this I think in my detail some other date.

5 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes. Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: We've seen all of this
7 kind of stuff before.

8 DR. MAHAFFY: Momentum equation, again,
9 you now this isn't going to make you happy because are
10 just field equations.

11 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: These are just --

12 MR. BANERJEE: Except I have a problem
13 with the momentum equation even for a straight pipe
14 there. Because you have a hydraulic head term for a
15 horizontal pipe if you ever tried to do that.

16 DR. MAHAFFY: Well, this one's -- no, this
17 actually will work out once you --

18 MR. BANERJEE: Unless you add a term.

19 DR. MAHAFFY: When we actually do the
20 averages on this and come up with a term, we don't get
21 head terms in a straight --

22 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Okay.

23 DR. MAHAFFY: You have to do something
24 special to get the head terms --

25 MR. BANERJEE: How do you get flow? Let's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say you had a pipe.

2 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

3 MR. BANERJEE: I had more liquid at one
4 end.

5 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

6 MR. BANERJEE: It was running the pipe and
7 running out the other end.

8 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

9 MR. BANERJEE: How do you handle it --

10 DR. MAHAFFY: It's not encompassed in
11 these equations.

12 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: It's not?

13 DR. MAHAFFY: That's correct. You have to
14 go into the depths of the manual and to how it does a
15 horizontally stratified flow regime, and you'll see a
16 modification of these equations. It involves a void
17 fraction derivative.

18 MR. BANERJEE: Right.

19 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes. That's true.

20 Let me show you one thing. This is
21 probably the biggest place we differ for now from
22 RELAP5

23 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: You have no added mass?

24 DR. MAHAFFY: We have no virtual mass
25 terms. They're not there. I'm just being up front

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about that. And, again, it has to do with two things.

2 Number one is that, again, our source that
3 we've evolved from is TRAC. TRAC was always in this
4 form. RELAP5 has been in this form for a very long.
5 Vic can tell you when that started.

6 There were huge fights. Dennis Lyles used
7 to get into fights with various people on various
8 boards about this. And the bottom line was that we
9 were never provided examples where this made a
10 profound difference in the answers.

11 And I invite you to provide those
12 examples, and we'll be happy to go in and make this
13 change, and schedule it. It's not a big deal.

14 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: You have to have a
15 pretty rapid acceleration to make a difference.

16 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes. It's not something
17 that passed the so-what test, really, for us. And so
18 rather than introduce extra complexity in a numerical
19 solution procedures, we've kept this level of
20 approximation --

21 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: But if you understand
22 accelerating a bubble through a liquid, all of the
23 inertia is in the added mass.

24 DR. MAHAFFY: Oh, yes.

25 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: So it's got to give

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 completely the wrong answer to that problem.

2 MR. BANERJEE: Yes. Whether this is
3 important for the specific transients you're looking
4 at or not, there's a classical example in the first
5 five pages of Landau and Lipshitz on an oscillating
6 bubble. And your bubbles are not going to oscillate
7 if you do that.

8 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Well, if you take a
9 bubble in a pipe, sitting there like a sperm level.

10 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: And hit it with a
12 hammer, the bubble will move.

13 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Whereas it wouldn't. If
15 you didn't an area mass in, it wouldn't move.

16 MR. BANERJEE: It will give you a
17 completely wrong answer if you have even a bubble
18 trapped in a pipe and you move the pipe.

19 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Right and accelerate.
20 Yes, or accelerate it anyway. It's like hitting it
21 with a hammer.

22 DR. MAHAFFY: I understand. I understand
23 exactly what you're saying. But --

24 MR. BANERJEE: Probably there's so much
25 numerical diffusion in these codes anyway that --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

2 MR. BANERJEE: What do you find? Nobody
3 knows what comes out anyway.

4 DR. MAHAFFY: If we had versions --

5 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: All the experiments are
6 correlated using the friction factor, which sort of
7 takes account of this in some way.

8 DR. MAHAFFY: We had versions of TRAC with
9 both forms of these equations, and we couldn't get the
10 lower more complicated form to make any significant
11 difference in the answers, and numerical diffusion may
12 be part of it, classic problems.

13 What I'm inviting you to do by putting
14 this viewgraph, in your wisdom if you can come up with
15 assessment problems that should be added to our
16 assessment set relevant to nuclear reactor safety,
17 yes, I mean, I can produce lots of simple test
18 problems, as you say, that exhibit this term. But,
19 you know, if those things come in, then that's fine.
20 We'll get that in there and that'll go on the list.
21 But for right now, this is not one of our high
22 priority items.

23 That's my statement. You can cogitate on
24 it and we welcome any kind of creative solutions.

25 One thing that's gone on, the interfacial

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 drag there's a difference there. You get these
2 distribution factors.

3 Joe, are those distribution factors in
4 some of the modifications you got scheduled to go?

5 MR. STAUDENMEIER: The distribution
6 factors are stuck in in the computation of interfacial
7 drag coefficients. The equations themselves don't
8 have the distribution factor.

9 DR. MAHAFFY: Okay.

10 MR. STAUDENMEIER: There's a ratio
11 multiplier that takes those into account.

12 DR. MAHAFFY: Okay. So we're effectively
13 going to be adopting those --

14 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: This RELAP thing is a
15 very strange looking --

16 DR. MAHAFFY: Well, again, it's a way of
17 adjusting for the fact that you've got profiles of
18 velocity across a given region, is what's going on
19 there. Part of your area averaging results.

20 MR. BANERJEE: Would you accept as a test
21 problem a pipe full of bubbles and being fluid fairly
22 high velocity and predict the void waves? Is this
23 relevant? The dynamic waves, not the kinematic waves?

24 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: The acoustic. The
25 acoustic.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BANERJEE: What you see is, of course,
2 is that the void fraction is not uniform. It forms
3 waves. And you see this in fluid -- as well.
4 Eventually they lead to bubbles in fluid -- this is
5 the famous Jackson instability.

6 DR. MAHAFFY: Okay.

7 MR. BANERJEE: But if you did it with
8 bubbles in a liquid, you get these void waves. And
9 people have measured the velocity of these void waves
10 and their amplitudes. Is this a problem that would be
11 of any interest to the --

12 DR. MAHAFFY: I can't off the top of my
13 head relate it to anything. But I'm not thinking
14 along those lines at the moment, so --

15 MR. BANERJEE: Well, the question is, is
16 the propagation rate of void waves of any importance
17 in nuclear reactors, or is anything of any importance?
18 I don't know, other than liquid falling out of the
19 hole.

20 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: We could go onto this
21 forever.

22 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: There are all kinds of
24 assumptions here which are a bit hooky.

25 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RANDOM: Well, a lot of these
2 coefficients were part of the incorporation of the
3 drift flux model for interface drag computation. Like
4 the absolute value of the velocity difference is
5 actually in the FIG, you know. So there's still the
6 same kind of dependence.

7 DR. MAHAFFY: What Joe just said, he's
8 picking that up. Joe has got some changes to the
9 interfacial drag model already that are coming in.
10 It's not there.

11 I mean, we identified very early a lot of
12 models that were high probability changes, and
13 interfacial drag was very high on the list. You know,
14 you and I sat through a lot of the review of the
15 RELAP5 for the AP-600. And there's a whole lot of
16 models that just -- there was a huge amount of effort
17 in justifying them and then pulling them together that
18 really need to be reviewed still. But that's
19 partially--

20 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Well, the message I get
21 from this is that TRACE has all the faults of all the
22 codes we've seen from other sources.

23 DR. MAHAFFY: In terms of the field
24 equations, sure.

25 MR. BANERJEE: And leaves even a few terms

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out here and there.

2 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

3 MR. BANERJEE: Compared to what should be
4 there. I mean, it exists. Whether it's important,
5 that's another problem.

6 DR. MAHAFFY: That's right.

7 DR. RANDOM: Well, it may contain all the
8 faults, you know. Are there any improvements that
9 could or should be made?

10 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes. Yes. And I understand
11 that we can look at this momentum thing in detail, but
12 again mass is conserved rigorously, energy will be
13 conserved rigorously. Those are two of the biggest
14 things you got to worry about.

15 Solution flow. I just want to do this at
16 a very high level. If you want to get into details, we
17 can worry about it later.

18 But basically everything that's done in
19 the solution should be recognizable to people who have
20 looked at these codes over the last 20 years. Okay.

21 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: What does SETS mean?

22 DR. MAHAFFY: SETS is stability enhancing
23 two step method. I developed that in 1979.

24 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Okay.

25 DR. MAHAFFY: It's been in TRAC running

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 robustly since 1982. A version of it called Nearly
2 Implicit has been in RELAP5, not running quite so
3 robustly until very recently. But it is -- it
4 embarrasses me some as to some point that this method
5 is still used. It was my response to Three Mile
6 Island. All right.

7 In the beginning Vic and I were tied down
8 to large break LOCAs, right? That was the first thing
9 we had to worry about. He started worrying about
10 other things before we did, but you got to a case if
11 you look at the semi-implicit numerical method, you've
12 got this material collosability limit. Okay. Time
13 step has got to be less or equal to a characteristic
14 cell dimension divided by a flow velocity. And when
15 you're trying to run a transient that runs on for
16 hours or days, and you're taking those small time step
17 sizes which are very small compared to the
18 characteristic time scale for change in any physical
19 parameter in the system, you're killing yourself.
20 Because that time set size is well below anything that
21 reflects accuracy, even in a first order time accurate
22 method. So we needed something that limited that
23 method. We didn't want to go to fully implicit. SETS
24 is a way of adding a stabilizer step to each of the
25 key equations, momentum, energy and mass, that wipes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out that material collosability limit. It's cheaper
2 by about a factor of five in terms of cost per cell
3 per step than a fully implicit method.

4 It still has the problems --

5 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: What's the technique,
6 something relaxation, or something?

7 DR. MAHAFFY: What are you looking at?

8 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Well, maybe makes it
9 semi-implicit. I forgot -- I'm looking for a piece of
10 jargon.

11 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes, semi-implicit --

12 MR. BANERJEE: -- corrector.

13 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes, it is.

14 MR. BANERJEE: That's all it is.

15 DR. MAHAFFY: In effect, what you're doing
16 with the SETS method, you use the semi-implicit method
17 to get your velocities with which you're going to move
18 things around. And then you go with those velocities
19 fixed. You write some equations that look like fully
20 implicit mass and energy equations, and away you go.

21 DR. RANDOM: I think you basically said
22 it, but the difference between whether you want to use
23 one or the other is whether or not material
24 propagation effects are important or not.

25 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RANDOM: Because the more implicit
2 schemes will diffuse that propagation. And there are
3 a number of cases where you do not want the diffusion
4 and --

5 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: -- stability, you time
6 step a millisecond and nothing of interest is
7 happening --

8 DR. MAHAFFY: Right. That's right.

9 DR. RANDOM: And that's in stationary
10 systems.

11 DR. MAHAFFY: But this is what Vic saying.
12 Really, there are a whole class of these slow
13 transients that all they really are are an evolution
14 from one quasi steady configuration --

15 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: That's right.

16 DR. MAHAFFY: -- to another.

17 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: That's right.

18 DR. MAHAFFY: And then you want some kind
19 of much more implicit method.

20 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Right.

21 DR. MAHAFFY: But if you're zinging waves
22 around somewhere or continuity waves of any sort, you
23 should be using semi-implicit. And that -- that is in
24 there. You can choose semi-implicit, you can choose a
25 SETS base method. We really ought to be automating

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that at some point in the future to adapt these
2 things. We haven't done it yet.

3 DR. RANDOM: But, John, along that line if
4 you run the sets method with the same kind of time
5 step algorithm that goes along with the semi-implicit,
6 don't you get the same limit in terms of diffusion?
7 I mean, there's no benefit to it, basically, but it
8 should produce the same result.

9 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes. If you look at what it
10 happens is that in terms of diffusion, you could run
11 the classic diffusion problems where you take a heavy
12 side step function and you propagate it through a 1-D
13 flow channel with a fixed velocity field. And what
14 you see that for a semi-implicit or an explicit
15 method, since we've fixed velocity, your diffusion is
16 maximum at the lowest time step size and it lets less
17 as you approach the stability limit.

18 DR. RANDOM: Right.

19 DR. MAHAFFY: We have a fully implicit
20 method, and this should make sense logically, at the
21 minimum time step size it's going to have the same
22 numerical diffusion as the explicit or semi-explicit
23 method, it has the time step size increases it just
24 gets worse.

25 DR. RANDOM: Well, that's what I was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 saying.

2 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

3 DR. RANDOM: I mean, if you learn the SETS
4 method at the minimum time step --

5 DR. MAHAFFY: At the minimum time -- if
6 your time step size is significantly less than the
7 material collosability limit, then it doesn't matter.

8 DR. RANDOM: Right.

9 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

10 MR. BANERJEE: It's just that the
11 diffusion coefficient for an exclusive matter has a
12 difference in it. So as you get to a number of one it
13 goes almost to zero rather than the implicit one that
14 you've got.

15 DR. SIEBER: Yes. Right.

16 DR. MAHAFFY: But the implicit one if you
17 run it at its minimum time step becomes the same.

18 MR. BANERJEE: Yes. Of course.

19 DR. RANDOM: Then why are they using the
20 same spacial difference -- in fact, there are some
21 things that are interesting about implicit schemes.
22 Sometimes if you run them at less than the limit, they
23 become unstable, which is a kind of peculiar result.

24 DR. MAHAFFY: To capture the key
25 importance of this particular viewgraph up here, TRACE

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is following a RELAP5ish way of doing things rather
2 than what was in TRAC years ago. We've isolated the
3 generation of the coefficients in your equation from
4 the solution of the equation. And that's probably the
5 key important solution architecture feature in here.
6 So that I can go in there and I can put in the linear
7 equation solver DuJour very quickly and and that's
8 helped us a lot.

9 MR. BANERJEE: How are you solving? So
10 you get a form of a Poisson equation still?

11 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes. Within the semi-
12 implicit step if you look at the footprint of it, it's
13 the same footprint as a 5 point poisson operator. But
14 you've got these scattered things due to your odd flow
15 topology. And what we're doing is we're giving it to
16 a sparse linear system solver. We're doing direct
17 solution. There is no iterative solution on these
18 linear systems because we just don't have a high
19 enough variable count in any kind of reasonable
20 system.

21 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: But then it's a problem
22 with implicit methods when you have a regime change
23 occurring in the time step? You've got a regime
24 change occurring in the time step and you're switching
25 from one correlation to another and you're trying to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 use the implicit method, can you get into trouble
2 where the computer doesn't know which one to use and
3 it solves it sort of --

4 DR. MAHAFFY: Implicit method always has
5 problems when you get discontinuities --

6 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Right. Well, you do,
7 watching that correlations of heat transfer which
8 change --

9 DR. MAHAFFY: What we try to do, and you
10 know this can be subject of another ACRS meeting if
11 you'd like, you're going to have to talk to Joe Kelly
12 about this.

13 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Okay. So maybe he'll
14 tell us.

15 DR. MAHAFFY: There are excluders in
16 there.

17 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Okay.

18 MR. KELLY: When you go to fully implicit,
19 there's another way of handling it, and that's with
20 the CATHARE team does. At the first pass through the
21 equations, they set their flow regimes and -- regimes.
22 Those are then frozen for the duration of the time
23 step. They will go back and update the heat transfer
24 correlations within that regime, but they freeze it to
25 that regime and don't allow it to change, just to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 avoid what you're speaking of.

2 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Yes. Okay.

3 DR. RANDOM: John, are you going to cover
4 the single phase, the two phase transition where you
5 get into over extraction of mass and mass --

6 DR. MAHAFFY: I zinged by those while you
7 weren't looking. If you want, we can go offline and
8 talk about that.

9 DR. RANDOM: Well, you have that at the --

10 DR. MAHAFFY: No. What we do is that,
11 again, because we're doing an interactive solution, we
12 watch as we iterate on the solution. So we come into
13 a time step and there's a void fraction of .001. And
14 in iteration number two or iteration number three of
15 our solution that goes to zero, there's logic in there
16 that looks and says does that zero really make sense.
17 Is that what you want to do? It's looking at your at
18 your face teams terms, it's looking at your flux
19 terms. And once it decides that zero is where it wants
20 to be, it clicks it switch and it goes from the full
21 two phase equations to a set of equations that contain
22 b-mass, b-energy, a statement on -- let's say on the
23 void fraction zero end it'll say alpha equals zero.
24 It'll say t-vapor equals t-sat. And that's it.

25 And if you think from a physical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 standpoint about what that's doing. Number one, it
2 rigorously enforces conservation of mass again. But
3 you can interpret that physically really as coming up
4 with a value for the integral of gamma from the
5 beginning of the time step to the end of the time set
6 that's consist with elimination of the phase that's
7 left in the system.

8 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: You're going to have
9 trouble if you use different equations and you're
10 going to go through a transition on alpha equal .001
11 to something where it's now going to be subcooled.
12 You can't use a $d\text{-}\alpha/dt$ that goes through that
13 boundary. You're going --

14 DR. MAHAFFY: Well, I mean, as we say, you
15 know we're doing a discontinuous fit to our equation
16 section. It's worked very smoothly over the years.
17 That's one thing we haven't had problems with.

18 I was asked to just draw up some solution
19 diagrams to pictorially show you what's going on.

20 This emphasizes --

21 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: This is another one of
22 these loops you never get into and never come out of?

23 DR. MAHAFFY: No, no. I mean, again look
24 at the bottom line here. The arrows are showing you
25 how information flows within a time step, but there's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 implication here. When you need information one of
2 these boxes that you don't see an arrow in, are just
3 coming from the previous time step.

4 And so we start a time step, we evaluate
5 our control system. The control system could add
6 momentum sources, which go in here and here. It can
7 add actions on your control rods which feed into the
8 neutron kinetics. And it can add boundary condition
9 to my heat condition equations. So it's feeding in on
10 a purely explicit basis with the beginning of the time
11 step.

12 Our heat transfer coefficients are all
13 explicit. And these are wall and interfacial. So
14 they're coming down here. They feed into the semi-
15 implicit part of the equations, the heat conduction
16 equations. There's no line down here because of a
17 game we play that isolates all the source terms up
18 here. That's algebra. Friction coefficients here and
19 here for momentum equations. And that's it.

20 We've got an iterative solution. This is
21 the key thing that we're doing.

22 MR. BANERJEE: But what is that, because
23 you were telling me that this interim procedure is the
24 one that actually allows you to get mass conservation
25 in each phase.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes. Yes. And let me flash
2 forward in a minute and I'll stop as I go pass my mass
3 equation on a numerical scheme, and I hope I can
4 convince you of that.

5 Very shortly we hope to be in a mode like
6 this where our heat transfer coefficients, our heat
7 conduction equation is all integrated with the semi-
8 implicit step. It doesn't increase the size of our
9 matrices, so it makes a certain amount of sense.
10 We're doing studies on that now. We'll see how it
11 plays out.

12 DR. RANDOM: Well, the heat transfer
13 coefficients are normal in your functions but you're
14 going to iteratively update them, is that right?

15 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes. They're impact will be
16 included in the Jacobean.

17 DR. RANDOM: What do you do if you changer
18 from boiling, for example, to single phase or change
19 regime, basically?

20 DR. MAHAFFY: Well, that was what he was
21 talking about. And Joe's answer is the first answer
22 that I'm going to give you.

23 DR. RANDOM: What was that?

24 MR. BANERJEE: What kind of Jacobean?

25 DR. MAHAFFY: You freeze your flow regime.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RANDOM: Okay.

2 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Well, at some point
3 you'd better -- you've got some zeros here.

4 DR. MAHAFFY: If the alpha goes less than
5 zero, all of this kicks back to my single phase
6 equation substitution and it will capture that
7 correctly and it will conserve mass.

8 DR. RANDOM: I have a question, John, on
9 the control system. That's a set of ordinary
10 differential equations and the old RELAP5 didn't have
11 an implicit solution scheme. You had to order them in
12 the proper order.

13 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

14 DR. RANDOM: And have you gotten rid of
15 that?

16 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes. Birol could talk to
17 it. We basically have the iterative capabilities in
18 there in the control system --

19 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: What you just said is it
20 goes to the single phase. I got two phase coming in
21 here, like a single phase. I got the interface. It's
22 just double tracking business, really.

23 DR. MAHAFFY: Well, the level --

24 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: An uncommon use of a
25 differential equation assuming it's continuous, to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 catch that box where you have two phase coming in and
2 single phase going out. You don't have a d-alpha dx,
3 which makes any sense.

4 DR. MAHAFFY: No. The only time you have
5 that is when you have level tracking engaged and you
6 have vertical flow.

7 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: But you have it lots of
8 times going on in the circuit.

9 DR. MAHAFFY: The only time -- yes.
10 You've identified a potential --

11 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Every time you have a
12 slug of liquid and then some two phase -- you've got--

13 DR. MAHAFFY: I don't disagree with you.
14 If it's in a horizontal pipe and you got a slug of
15 liquid zinging through there, it's not going to
16 capture that correctly. It's going to smear it out.
17 That's part of your numerical diffusion.

18 If I'm in a vertical riser, we've got a
19 very good level tracking algorithm that will take care
20 of that for you. But once you go into horizontal
21 flow, there's nothing we do except --

22 MR. BANERJEE: Are you going to talk about
23 this level tracking later?

24 DR. MAHAFFY: No, we're not. We could
25 spend a half day on that one.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BANERJEE: Then let me ask you the
2 question, why does your level tracking methodology
3 work for vertical flow and not for horizontal flow?

4 DR. MAHAFFY: You could put it in a
5 horizontal flow. It's just a question of making your
6 decision.

7 Birol, do you want to make any intelligent
8 comments on that for him?

9 MR. BANERJEE: Or any comment of any sort?

10 MR. AKTAS: This is Birol Aktas from ISL.

11 The reason we use only in the vertical
12 components is because the interface is register at a
13 point in the scale equations. You know, it's
14 horizontal. And then we can handle, for example,
15 crossing of the interface across a cell boundary and
16 it's an instantaneous crossing across the cell face
17 because, you know, the equations are solving for scale
18 properties and the interface itself is treated as a
19 point. But you have, let's say, an inclined pipe then
20 when the water level is rising part of the interface
21 will be in a cell J minus one and part of it will be
22 in the next cell, which is very difficult to handle.
23 So what we do is we limit the level tracking only to
24 vertical components.

25 MR. BANERJEE: And it's horizontal?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. AKTAS: On horizontal --

2 MR. BANERJEE: It's even worse, right?

3 MR. AKTAS: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: But you could do
5 horizontal as long as the interface is vertical?

6 MR. AKTAS: Yes. That's a very good
7 point, yes.

8 MR. BANERJEE: But this methodology that
9 you're using is actually just treating as the point.

10 MR. AKTAS: Yes.

11 MR. BANERJEE: Have you looked at things
12 like level sets that you could treat -- with a zero on
13 the interface?

14 MR. AKTAS: Yes. However, you have to
15 remember that everything is averaged across the cross
16 sectional area, so we don't have any variations in the
17 lateral direction of the pipe flow, for example. So we
18 don't have that information. All we have is a
19 velocity in the direction for the flow and the void
20 fraction distribution along, again, axis of the flow.
21 We don't have anything in the left or to the right.

22 So if you had an inclined pipe, then we
23 would again -- algebraically I think it's possible. I
24 tried various things with the three dimension version
25 of the level tracking because we have a three

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dimensional fluid flow component vessel. And some of
2 my attempts are fruitless, so I just resorted back to
3 the vertical components.

4 MR. BANERJEE: I see. It's an artifact
5 because of the one dimensionality?

6 MR. AKTAS: Yes.

7 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Excuse me. Let me
8 interject something here. Let's keep in mind the
9 object of the presentations, which is to present an
10 overview. If we go into detail on anything that pops
11 into your mind, we're never going to make it through
12 here. But you can flag it as something that you'd like
13 to see an additional detailed presentation done at a
14 future meeting where we can go in and discuss all the
15 details.

16 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: I mean, what we're
17 getting out of this, though -- what I'm getting out of
18 this is that all the questions that we've always asked
19 about all codes are coming up again.

20 DR. MAHAFFY: That's right.

21 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Is that right?

22 DR. SIEBER: That's because we're used to
23 old codes.

24 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: But there isn't some
25 magic bullet that's been discovered.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BANERJEE: Well, maybe they did the
2 introductive procedure and can actually conserve mass
3 in both phases, then it'll be maybe new.

4 DR. MAHAFFY: Okay. Let me show you, when
5 I converge my iteration, okay, this is just for single
6 phase flow but you can talk about this for two of
7 these equations, for vapor and liquid. I converge my
8 iteration to the point that this equation really is
9 satisfied so that I can write the numerical equivalent
10 of a volume integral of this whole equation. And what
11 I get then is that the integral over volume of the new
12 time density is equal to the integral or volume of the
13 old time density with the integral over volume of this
14 divergence term, which boils down to just whatever
15 fluxes you have into your system minus the fluxes you
16 have out of your system.

17 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Yes. But that divergence
18 term is also going on with time during this little
19 time dt . It's changing, too. The low end in there
20 can be old or new or some average throughout the time
21 step.

22 DR. MAHAFFY: This is new, this is old.
23 Basically what I do is I define -- I take this
24 equation and it is what it is. You know, this relates
25 to time levels. I integrate this -- just take this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 equation as it is and I integrate it over volume.
2 Then I get a relationship between the new --

3 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: The new mass --

4 DR. MAHAFFY: The old mass and the
5 integration of this over all volume --

6 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: But that other thing is
7 changing through the time step. The flow in and out
8 isn't just a constant. So that --

9 DR. MAHAFFY: But these numbers, at the
10 time I do the integration, it's when I've solved this
11 equation and these numbers are just numbers. But
12 they're consistent numbers so that the flux out of one
13 cell is exactly equal to flux into another cell and
14 they just cancel all the way across the line.

15 MR. BANERJEE: But the row n end being at
16 the old time step, is that a -- I mean, if it was row
17 n plus one, I can see that that satisfies mass
18 conservation.

19 DR. MAHAFFY: And, again, you know it
20 doesn't matter where I evaluate time levels. I'm
21 taking a snapshot. I've solved this equation. I now
22 want to make some statement about mass conservation.
23 I've solved the equation. These are just numbers,
24 whether they're new numbers or old numbers; they're
25 numbers and they're numbers that cancel out in a way

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the flux from one cell out matches the flux into
2 the next cell.

3 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Even though it's not
4 quite the right flux, at least it's balanced, right?

5 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes. And it is the right
6 flux within the time order accuracy that I defined for
7 my system.

8 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Okay.

9 DR. MAHAFFY: Within first order accuracy
10 in time, that's the right flux.

11 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Well, we can look at
12 this again another time.

13 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: But, again, we are not
15 really the quality control on this TRAC code. We can't
16 get into every little detail.

17 DR. MAHAFFY: We can show you mass edits,
18 okay.

19 MR. BANERJEE: The only thing I have to
20 ask is that this is a very standard procedure because
21 you can it in many ways. You solve the pressure
22 Poisson equation and you can correct the velocity
23 field based on that Poisson equation and you can
24 satisfy that equation.

25 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BANERJEE: I mean, I can do it ten
2 thousand different ways.

3 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

4 MR. BANERJEE: Okay. The problem that
5 arises is that if you have two such equations and you
6 have only one pressure Poisson equation, you're trying
7 to drive this thing to conserve mass in the gas and
8 the liquid. The question I have for you is I can find
9 a way to do it for the mixture. I can do it for the
10 volume. But I can't drive one Poisson equation for
11 the --

12 DR. MAHAFFY: The answer to your question
13 is that I'm not really solving one equation.

14 MR. BANERJEE: Oh.

15 DR. MAHAFFY: I isolate one equation. It's
16 all algebra. The numerical method is structured in a
17 way that I can insolate a single pressure equation,
18 but in doing so I still have a set of equations in
19 this case that involve temperatures for my single
20 phase flow, and I've got to come to deal with those,
21 too. But that's a back substitution step. After I've
22 solved for my pressures, I've got another set of
23 equations that now get my temperature changes correct,
24 too.

25 MR. BANERJEE: But the temperature has a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very small effect on a liquid density, for example,
2 right? So it's going to be a very stiff system.

3 DR. MAHAFFY: It is a stiff system if it's
4 all liquid.

5 MR. BANERJEE: Yes.

6 DR. MAHAFFY: But it does turn out to
7 solve it quite well. It's better than the density
8 based method for a purely liquid system.

9 MR. BANERJEE: But what you're really
10 saying is through the temperature you're adjusting the
11 volume fraction then in some way?

12 DR. MAHAFFY: Well, in two phase flow,
13 okay, this list of variables now increases. I've got
14 pressure. I've got two temperatures and I've got a
15 void fraction as an unknown that I actually have to go
16 through the solution.

17 MR. BANERJEE: And this iteration you do
18 has it involved all of those, like the void fraction--

19 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes, they're all there. I'm
20 solving for all of those.

21 MR. BANERJEE: My God, how does it
22 converge?

23 DR. MAHAFFY: It's a Newton method and it
24 does a pretty good job of converging. Convergence is
25 not one of our big problems with this code in general.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BANERJEE: So you integrate on the --
2 to keep it simple if it was an isothermal system, you
3 would iterate on the pressure and the volume fraction?
4 I mean, the pressure comes up because it's all a
5 Poisson equation effectively. And then you iterate on
6 the volume fraction, keeping the temperatures out of
7 it right now?

8 DR. MAHAFFY: No, they're all iterated
9 together.

10 MR. BANERJEE: Let's say it's isothermal--

11 DR. MAHAFFY: Well, it's isothermal then
12 I'm actually going to get at iteration, I am
13 simultaneously altering my pressures and my void
14 fractions --

15 MR. BANERJEE: Right.

16 DR. MAHAFFY: -- in a way that's
17 consistent with a pure Newton solution of this set of
18 algebraic equations.

19 MR. BANERJEE: Do you have that written
20 down somewhere?

21 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes, it's here. It's in the
22 TRACE manual. There are probably some papers laying
23 around.

24 MR. BANERJEE: I'd be very interested in
25 seeing that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: That's why you have the
2 reduction of the equations coming in --

3 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: That's all part of this
5 whole thing?

6 DR. MAHAFFY: That's all in there.

7 MR. BANERJEE: Okay.

8 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Your homework assignment
9 is to read that manual.

10 DR. MAHAFFY: If you read this set of
11 viewgraphs, it's all there in a condensed form. And
12 I'd be happy to go through it in a more detailed for
13 you.

14 MR. BANERJEE: Is it in detail in the
15 manual, there's no problem.

16 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes, it's in the manual,
17 too.

18 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: It's all based on
19 assuming that these little boxes can be modeled with
20 these different equations.

21 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes. Okay.

22 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Some of them can.

23 DR. MAHAFFY: And again, you know all this
24 is saying is the difference in terms of predecessor
25 codes is that we're iterating RELAP5 is doing exactly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the same thing we are during the first iteration. We
2 just go ahead and do a relinearization and come back
3 until it converges to some criteria. And so what
4 we're missing, RELAP5 has mass conservation error
5 checks to adjust time step size. That's going to be
6 directly one of our checks, although you can pick it
7 up through checks on residuals that normally don't get
8 activated. You've got to be a developer to get that
9 going right now. But that's what's going on now.

10 If somebody wanted to do a RELAP5ish
11 reproduction of the calculation, what you would do in
12 TRACE is that you would relax the convergence criteria
13 to the point that it was nonsense; instead of one in
14 a million, you'd do a million parts in one for your
15 convergence ratio. But you would also have to
16 activate some kind of a time set control in the code
17 to capture the capabilities of RELAP5 to do the single
18 shot linearization and still do a decent job on mass
19 conservation.

20 We've talked about some of the implicit
21 things that are going on.

22 Mesh topology.

23 DR. FORD: Before you go onto that.

24 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

25 DR. FORD: I wish someone would calibrate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 me. I'm hearing all these detailed questions from the
2 experts with calling into account or questioning the
3 base of this whole methodology. And we're very late
4 into the development. Are we in a series "oh heck"
5 situation or is this just academic nuances?

6 MR. BANERJEE: I think the "oh heck"
7 question is with regard to the one dimensional
8 description of a system which has strong three
9 dimensional characteristics in places. So it's really
10 hard to get anything sensible and those regions are of
11 a one dimensional region.

12 In a pipe I don't think it matters very
13 much, you know, what we're doing --

14 DR. FORD: Well, I heard --

15 MR. BANERJEE: In a lower plenum it might,
16 you know.

17 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Well, I could try to
18 answer your question here. I mean, it somewhat of an
19 insider looks at this thing and says "Gee, wiz, how
20 can they make all these other assumptions and
21 shortcuts and yet get answers which are good?"

22 DR. MAHAFFY: Right.

23 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: And that's never really
24 been answered. The answer always comes back "Well,
25 we've used these things for many years and we figured

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out to make them work and we're getting good enough
2 answers for nuclear regulation."

3 But the problem then that the outsider
4 has, or maybe the ACRS members, okay I can accept that
5 this is sort of experience of 30 years that you can
6 use this thing with all its faults for this problem,
7 because you've assessed it and you've compared it with
8 all kinds of data and so on, it's good enough in spite
9 of all kinds of things. But when you use it on a new
10 problem, we have no idea.

11 DR. FORD: Well, I heard one physical
12 scenario which I can understand, this question of
13 bubbles in pipes. And it's a no nevermind under
14 normal situations. But suppose you have an accident
15 situation where a pipe is rapidly accelerated? It is
16 not, if I understand your argument, covered by not
17 taking into account this thing that's in RELAP5. Is
18 that a "so what?"

19 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: There might be cases
20 where if you had a spacecraft and you had a bubble in
21 the gas tank and you wanted to know where the bubble
22 is and does it get near the offtake pipe and so on, it
23 might be really critical.

24 DR. FORD: Well, what about a nuclear
25 reactor which is under severe accident?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Probably not.

2 DR. FORD: Not a problem? I'm asking for
3 calibration here.

4 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: That's where the staff
5 has to very experienced and wise, and curious to probe
6 these weaknesses and are they sensitive -- is the
7 decisions they're trying to make sensitive to these
8 weaknesses in the code. You cannot have someone who
9 blindly uses a code developed by somebody else with no
10 idea about its weaknesses and then tries to reach
11 really good conclusions.

12 DR. FORD: I can understand what you're
13 saying, Graham. I'm just trying to get calibrated
14 myself as to where we -- do we have a weakness here.

15 DR. SIEBER: That's where all the testing
16 programs come into play.

17 DR. FORD: Tomorrow afternoon.

18 DR. SIEBER: You go and model a new
19 phenomenon for your new plant, and you get a result.
20 And you ask yourself the questions is this result
21 reflect actually what would happen in your plant for
22 those issues that you are unsure about that differ
23 from the one that you know about, you go and test
24 that.

25 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Your battery is running

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out.

2 DR. SIEBER: This battery is off.

3 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: It's is pacemaker.

4 MR. KELLY: If I could jump in for a quick
5 comment. This is Joe Kelly.

6 On a couple of occasions, Professor
7 Wallace has said something about he used this code for
8 a new application, can you believe it. Well,
9 absolutely not.

10 DR. SIEBER: Yes, right.

11 MR. KELLY: Okay. And that can't be
12 emphasized strongly enough. If you are going to use
13 any of these codes in a new application, the very
14 first thing you have to do is take a look at it,
15 figure out what's important and assess for the things
16 that are important over the range of parameters for
17 which they're important.

18 DR. SIEBER: That's right.

19 MR. KELLY: And you have to do that
20 structured kind of assessment before you believe any
21 answer from any of these codes.

22 DR. KRESS: And your question of severe
23 accidents, it's not applicable to severe accidents.
24 We've got so many uncertainties in the severe accident
25 field that it just swamps these kinds of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uncertainties. And they're taken care of some other
2 way.

3 DR. MAHAFFY: But everything we do in the
4 business of simulation involves approximations.

5 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: That's right.

6 DR. MAHAFFY: If I solve the Navier-Stokes
7 equations with, you know, as much dimensionality as I
8 want, I still got approximations in my turbulence
9 models, I got approximations due to the fact that it's
10 not the Boltzmann equation. I go to a Boltzmann
11 equation, I've got approximations on my force fields
12 and potential functions. And it goes on.

13 And what's been said about the assessment
14 is the bottom line. Anytime you're simulating any
15 system, you have to establish an assessment base and
16 see if your approximations are good enough.

17 DR. RANDOM: And another way of saying
18 this, these tools are not predictive. You cannot
19 predict what's going to happen beyond the database
20 that they were build on.

21 DR. SIEBER: That's right.

22 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Which if you had a
23 reactor look like this one, this is a backup slide or
24 something?

25 DR. MAHAFFY: No. We're into mesh

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conductivity now and --

2 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: But, you see, there's
3 some false physics about what you're allowing the code
4 to do here, which under some circumstances could be
5 quite important.

6 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes. This is a separate
7 issue that I was asked to address, and I want to do
8 this with just a few slides.

9 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Could you just take four
10 minutes?

11 DR. MAHAFFY: I can do that. And let's do
12 this in two, and two for my last presentation and
13 we'll be done with it.

14 Basically, it's my belief and what we need
15 to do is have Vic sit down and review the
16 documentation in detail, but we have captured
17 absolutely all of the mesh conductivity that was
18 available in RELAP5 with TRACE. That was one of the
19 things we were forced to do. It was a good idea. But
20 you're absolutely right. There's all kinds of stuff
21 here.

22 You can see my little notation here. If
23 I've got a side junction, it's not going to move
24 momentum across here correctly. If I want to do that,
25 what I need to do is turn on my 3-D mesh. But these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are conductivity issues that come up in RELAP5, and
2 they're there. So we could reproduce archival decks
3 and run problems that people have run before.

4 This is a zipper that's in RELAP5. I can
5 put a cross connection between two parallel pipes.

6 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: So it's getting closer
7 to CFD in that case?

8 DR. MAHAFFY: Well, you know this was
9 RELAP5's way of dealing with two and three dimensional
10 geometries before you had RELAP5 3-D or whatever it's
11 called now. You know, we reproduced this to be able
12 to use archival decks; that's all. We tell the users
13 use the three dimensional geometry if this is
14 important. Okay.

15 We have some troubles now we have to deal
16 with from plena with the branch component. Right now
17 we only catch two of the three really straight on
18 through and the other guys at a right angle.

19 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: These are all the
20 problems with the other code, particularly with the
21 momentum.

22 DR. MAHAFFY: Again, see my answer is if
23 that's important, you're going to go to a two
24 dimensional or a three dimensional calculation
25 representation, which you can get. It's there. This

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is just conductivity issues.

2 Also, we take care of the gravity in
3 RELAP5 and TRACland.

4 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: I have a comment on the
5 bends. In bends there's a centrifugal force which can
6 often be much bigger than gravity. So the bend is
7 behaving like a horizontal pipe enhanced gravity, and
8 yet it's never taken into account.

9 DR. MAHAFFY: You have to do that through
10 your lost coefficients.

11 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Because there's a
12 physics there which isn't captured just by lost codes.

13 DR. RANDOM: Well, just on the one you
14 show, one is a two node problem the other one a three
15 node problem. How do you map those back and forth?

16 DR. MAHAFFY: How do you map those back
17 and forth? We don't. All right. We treat -- the
18 internal of the code, it knows whether it's in RELAP
19 geometry or whether it's in TRAC geometry.

20 Really internal to the code. The way
21 we're treating this is that RELAP5 has basically an
22 elevation change across the link of a cell. That's how
23 it works.

24 DR. RANDOM: Right. Right.

25 DR. MAHAFFY: Okay. In old TRACland what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there was an angle of a given face to the
2 vertical. That's why I draw this picture.

3 DR. RANDOM: It's a junction property.

4 DR. MAHAFFY: It's a junction property.

5 DR. RANDOM: Right.

6 DR. MAHAFFY: What happens in TRACE is
7 that we have separate elevation changes for each half
8 cell internally. So I actually can do funny
9 combinations of this. I can tell you what the
10 elevation change is from this face to this center, and
11 I can give you a separate elevation change from this
12 center to this edge. And I can preserve my
13 gravitational handprint --

14 DR. RANDOM: In TRACE you actually can do
15 the problem on the left?

16 DR. MAHAFFY: That's right.

17 DR. RANDOM: Okay.

18 DR. MAHAFFY: When you read in a RELAP5
19 deck, it's engaged the elevation changes in the right
20 way in TRACE so that it captures exactly that model.
21 Okay. And that's all I really want to say.

22 You know, we've got some stuff on
23 component models you can look at. We can talk to you
24 about them.

25 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: This is all in the CDs

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we have?

2 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: All right.

4 DR. MAHAFFY: Coupling to other codes, I'm
5 out of time. We talked about this before. We talked
6 about. But basically we're doing multi-tasking, we're
7 trying to bring lots of tools to bear on a complicated
8 system simulation. We've tried to provide an
9 interface that allows you to plug in a lot of
10 different simulation tools for TRACE, a CFD code,
11 CONTAIN is already there, REMIX is there. A picture
12 of maybe multi-processes.

13 The ECI is just a name for our interface
14 that does it. It's a convenient way of plugging
15 things together.

16 We don't have time to talk about the
17 details. I can talk to you about it --

18 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: I think you've done a
19 good job, though, of sort of going through all this
20 stuff and if we're interested in the details, we can
21 look them up.

22 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: So it's very helpful.

24 DR. MAHAFFY: Okay. Then that's all --

25 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Is that in this mesh

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 topology?

2 DR. MAHAFFY: There is a separate one with
3 a label for --

4 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Of what?

5 DR. MAHAFFY: Coupling.

6 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: There's a new handout
7 called coupling.

8 DR. MAHAFFY: There's a lot on our website
9 also that will tell you about this thing. And I'm
10 available.

11 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Thank you, John. It's
12 very helpful.

13 We'll take a break now from 12:30 to 1:30
14 for lunch.

15 We're off the record.

16 (Whereupon, at 12:30 p.m. the Subcommittee
17 was adjourned, to reconvene this same day at 1:33
18 p.m.)

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

1
2 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Okay. Come back into
3 session please. We're looking forward to hearing
4 about SNAP. The presenter will be Ken Jones from
5 Applies Programming Technology.

6 MR. JONES: We'll just be giving a quick
7 design overview of the SNAP and all the pieces that
8 make up this package.

9 Then I'll be talking about the redesign
10 work we did on the model as over the last two years
11 we've done a lot of redesign on the model from the
12 ground up.

13 I'll touch on the current ongoing efforts,
14 our future plans and then I'll go into a demo of the
15 ModelEditor.

16 This is the overall system architecture.
17 This is all written in Java with the exception with
18 the AcGrace, which is Legacy plotting package. This
19 is a combination of C and C++.

20 There's four areas of SNAP. The access
21 control portion is -- for distributed calculations.
22 It's a Java application that wraps a relationship
23 database, but it's a commercial relational database,
24 either ORACLE, SYBASE or PostgreSql can all be used.

25 There's a database administrative tool

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that talks with this Java application, so it allows
2 you to maintain the system without having a database
3 administrator that knows a lot about database.

4 There's a file archival portion to that.

5 There's a free processor that consists of
6 this ModelEditor and there's also a jEdit plugin for
7 ASCII files. And there's also a command guide line
8 guide submittal for submitting jobs to the runtime.

9 The runtime consists of two servers.
10 There's a databank server, which is a job application
11 that wraps the NRC databank, the service's request
12 from the client applications for experimental data.
13 From the client applications you can list of the
14 experiments list of data channels within that
15 experiment and then actually access the data.

16 There's a calculation server which wraps
17 each one of these analysis codes. All the
18 communication with the analysis code is through the
19 calculation server. So the client applications don't
20 need to know the specifics of how to read the RELAP5
21 or TRACE files. That's all encapsulated inside the
22 calculation server.

23 We've used this plugin architecture
24 extensively. This allows us to create an API which
25 gives us a standard interface between the analysis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 code and the server -- the main core portion of the
2 application. This way we can easily add an additional
3 analysis code. I'll get into that in a little more
4 detail.

5 There's a job status application. This
6 runs -- it's really a utility application that will
7 give a list of all the runs that are running on a
8 specific server that will allow you to look at the
9 ASCII output from a calculation and also plot the data
10 from job status using the AcGrace post-processor.

11 The two post-processing applications are
12 beta. The visual engineering data analyzer. This
13 gives us a two dimensional and three dimensional
14 graphic of the data being calculated by the
15 calculations as well as plot capability through
16 AcGrace.

17 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Now this NRC databank,
18 that's all the experiments that have been run that
19 might possibly want to be analyzed?

20 MR. JONES: Exactly. It's a collection of
21 all the experimental data.

22 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: It has all the
23 description of the systems and everything in their
24 right form so it can be just plugged in?

25 MR. JONES: There's a standard file

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 architecture for each of these files that the data
2 transfers into. So it has a list of -- for each
3 experiment there's a set of files. And each file has
4 header information to identify what all those data
5 channels are that are contained in the file.

6 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: You search for the files
7 or is there a search engine for them, or what?

8 MR. JONES: It goes through a tree
9 structure. I can't demonstrate it here because I'm not
10 connected to the network, but --

11 MR. BANERJEE: There's not tags or how
12 does it find the data?

13 MR. JONES: The databank itself is really
14 structured with just a directory structure of
15 experiments.

16 MR. BANERJEE: Oh, I see.

17 MR. JONES: Okay. The job application
18 that wraps it reads that directory structure so you
19 can query it from the post-processing application to
20 find out what all those different experiments are.

21 MR. BANERJEE: You got a key word query or
22 how do you find it, the problems of experiments?

23 DR. MAHAFFY: Well it's in the tree
24 structure so you can by facility and such.

25 MR. CARUSO: Well, I think Dr. Wallis'

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question was, though, and at the input for modeling
2 the experiments. For example, the database has LOFT
3 experimental data in it. Does it have the geometric
4 and physical data for the LOFT facility that would
5 allow someone to create a new LOFT model, or does it
6 just have the pressures and temperatures and flows
7 that were measured during the experiment?

8 MR. JONES: Just the measured experimental
9 data.

10 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: So you have to create
11 the model for the system somehow?

12 MR. JONES: If you wanted to, yes.

13 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Nodalize LOFT in some
14 new way, you have to start from the beginning?

15 MR. JONES: Well, you'd start with an
16 existing LOFT model.

17 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: That's in the databank
18 or is that just from --

19 MR. JONES: No, that's not in the
20 databank. That would be in an existing analysis.

21 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: So there's another --

22 MR. JONES: Yes, this server just gives us
23 an easy way of accessing experimental data so we can
24 bring them in --

25 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: You have an electronic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 description of the facility in which the tests were
2 run.

3 MR. JONES: Yes, that's right. This isn't
4 really meant to store that type of data. The runtimes
5 really are just for transient data for analysis.

6 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: I would think it would
7 go with the data set. The databank's no good at all
8 until it's keyed to an electronic description of a
9 physical system.

10 MR. JONES: You know, it may have some of
11 that in it.

12 MR. STAUDENMEIER: I mean, we have a
13 catalog of input decks for different test facilities.
14 So you would look up in some sort of --

15 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: But you've got to take
16 them and load them into this somehow or --

17 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes, you have to take
18 them and load them in. It can't read your mind yet as
19 to what one you want in.

20 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: So there's not a
21 databank of those things the way there is for the
22 data?

23 MR. STAUDENMEIER: There's a set of decks,
24 they had haven't put in -- actually, there are some
25 facility decks in the databank. It's not all our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decks, but there are some test facility decks in the
2 databank for different things which it may or may not
3 do -- it would have to be modified. There may be a
4 base deck there that you'd have to modify for the
5 specific test that you want to run. But you have to
6 load it in my hand. The data experiment and the input
7 deck aren't one package. You have to get them
8 separate. Bring them in separately. That's I guess,
9 a possible thing you could have in the databank when
10 you click on the data, you could also have another
11 hyperlink that appears right there to the input deck
12 that you have. And that's something --

13 MR. MURRAY: Well, that's in the databank
14 now. You can view this. There's an internal website
15 that you can go to, to res5nrc.gov that shows this
16 whole structure and how things are organized.

17 So each experiment is cross referenced by,
18 you know, you can start off just say do a separate
19 effects test and it takes you through a list of those.
20 And you can move down in various different ways.

21 That databank is storing the input decks
22 for particular facilities if they exist. The data and
23 usually electronic reports that pertain to that
24 facility or at least a bibliography for the reports if
25 they're not in a nice electronic format.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now, how you integrate it with what's Ken
2 has got right now --

3 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Well the data points
4 taken in a lot of test, and they're not necessarily at
5 the same place you have a node in your computer model,
6 are they?

7 MR. JONES: Right. Usually the input
8 decks are set up with instrumentation in mind.
9 Someone that set up the deck was aware of the
10 instrumentation for at least the test he wanted to run
11 and what the key measurements were. But there are in
12 some of these reports that are attached to the data,
13 there are P&ID drawings or facilities --

14 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: What if you wanted to
15 run a LOFT test with your computer, and you wanted
16 have the node size or something, would it take a
17 thousand years to recast everything in terms of this
18 new node size and relate it to the physical geometry?

19 MR. JONES: The purpose of the model is to
20 be able to automate that test, the renodalizing
21 existing model. But in this case we'd start with an
22 existing nodalization and then just use the
23 ModelEditor to, say, split every node in a pipe in
24 half, if you wanted to do that. And I'll demonstrate
25 some of that in a couple of minutes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BANERJEE: Can I ask you about the
2 visual engineering data analyzer. Is it using some
3 sort of packages which --

4 MR. JONES: It uses the Java 2-D and Java-
5 3D APIs for visualization. It's based on the JavaBean
6 architecture. So not only do we have a plugin API for
7 codes, but we also have a JavaBean architecture that
8 allows additional visual elements to be added without
9 changing the core of the --

10 MR. BANERJEE: Can it do a sort of
11 rendering of surfaces and things, or what does it do?

12 MR. JONES: Well, I'll demonstrate it in
13 just a few minutes. But what it will give you a 2-D
14 or 3-D animation of the calculation, either while the
15 calculation is running, you can run it like in an MPA
16 type mode where you're interesting directly with the
17 calculation or you can just run it in a replay mode
18 where you're looking at the calculation as it's
19 running.

20 It also allows you to connect to multiple
21 calculation servers and multiple calculations at the
22 same time. So in the post-processor you can bring in
23 multiple data sources and animate them in the same
24 display. It will take care of that interpolation on
25 the time frame so the data's consistent.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RANDOM: How much of this is code that
2 you've written versus some of it available as
3 commercial software?

4 MR. JONES: Well, AcGrace was modified.
5 You know, that's a modified version of Grace. About
6 half of it is original Grace code.

7 DR. RANDOM: Purchased it and then --

8 MR. JONES: No, this is an open source.

9 DR. RANDOM: Oh, it's open source. What
10 about the top, this SNAP database server?

11 MR. JONES: Of course, these are
12 commercial packages. PostgreSQL is an open source
13 database. ORACLE and SYBASE as, of course, commercial
14 databases. The rest of it's all written with --

15 DR. RANDOM: Okay.

16 MR. JONES: There is a JEdit open source
17 editor that we use, that we have our own plugin for.

18 There's also a configuration tool here
19 that's used to set global data. You can also use it
20 to start and stop the server application.

21 About two years ago we started a redesign
22 of the ModelEditor portion. What we really worked on
23 was trying to provide a consistent and extensible
24 infrastructure. The original design was largely hard
25 wired for RELAP5. It was more of a proof of concept

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for a ModelEditor. It really wasn't extensible for
2 adding these additional codes.

3 There are also redundant data layers,
4 which was confusing for the analyst because he had to
5 enter data in both a physical layer and a model layer.
6 And a lot of times there were conflicts between that
7 information.

8 Now, when we had started on this, the work
9 on beta had already been done. We had a working 2-
10 D/3-D package. We pulled the drawing routines out of
11 there. They were cleaner, and we've added those to
12 the ModelEditor.

13 We changed the fundamental way data is
14 structured inside the ModelEditor. Originally it was
15 a single view ModelEditor. If anybody's seen it a
16 couple of years ago, basically you had one view of the
17 data. And all the data for the elements was tied
18 directly to the visual elements on the screen. We've
19 broken that connection so the data is stored in its
20 own internal database. This way we can work this
21 multiple view design.

22 It also allowed us to implement a
23 consistent undo/redo architecture.

24 The original design had restart
25 capability, but it didn't keep track of how the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 changes were made from when the run was actually
2 submitted. We've gone through and added the restart
3 capability so that when we generate a restart deck, it
4 only includes the modified components.

5 We've gone through a reworked all the
6 editing dialogues. A lot of them were originally hand
7 coded. We've redone in using IDE so they're largely
8 generated.

9 We've switched to a plugin design, and
10 I'll get into that in a little bit more detail. But
11 basically you don't have to modify any of the core to
12 add an additional code. It reduces the overall
13 maintenance on the software.

14 MR. BANERJEE: When you say there was a
15 beta version available to you, where did that come
16 from?

17 MR. JONES: The ModelEditor portion was
18 originally developed by the ISL group. We started
19 working on it two years ago.

20 MR. BANERJEE: And they did it for RELAP
21 primarily, is that it?

22 MR. JONES: Yes, it worked for RELAP at
23 that time. There was some TRAC work that had been done
24 on it. But it really needed redesign to push it
25 forward.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BANERJEE: How long did they work on
2 it?

3 MR. JONES: Several years.

4 MR. BANERJEE: Was there quite a bit of
5 that that you could use or --

6 MR. JONES: We tried to use as much as we
7 could, but there was a lot that we really had to --
8 you know, we tried to keep like the IO code as much as
9 we could. But a lot of the dialogues had to be
10 replace. And most of the infrastructure really had to
11 be replaced. But instead of starting over and writing
12 it from scratch, we just incrementally refactored the
13 code continuously until we came up with a new design.

14 Chester, you want to --

15 MR. GINGRICH: Yes. This is Chester
16 Gingrich at the -- I'm the project manager for this
17 code.

18 We were able to save a lot of the base
19 coding and the RELAP, most of the RELAP import and
20 export capabilities were saved from the ISL version.

21 MR. JONES: Okay. The new architecture
22 let us move into this multi-view design, which I'll
23 show.

24 And one of the other things we've added is
25 a patch processing capability.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The plugin design, the whole idea is we
2 want to make this an extensible architecture so that
3 we don't have to modify any of the base portion of the
4 code. So we take all the analysis specific classes;
5 all the IO, the dialogues, that type of information
6 and we move it into a plugin portion.

7 You have a clearly defined interface that
8 has to be supported in order to implement this plugin.

9 And the whole key to this is a standard
10 API that we publish that anyone can pick up and just
11 add their own plugins following the API.

12 Now, we have two types of plugins.
13 There's an analysis code plugin which defines an
14 analysis code, of course. And then there's also a
15 feature plugin. Someone's interested in adding a new
16 feature to the SNAP package, they can implement a
17 feature plugin and that option will be a, you know,
18 they can options to the menus and batch commands and
19 things like that through this feature plugin
20 interface.

21 Right now we have analysis code plugins
22 for TRACE and RELAP5. The CONTAIN one is under
23 development. It should be ready by the end of the
24 year. And there's a RELAP5 3-D plugin which is really
25 a --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RANDOM: Whose doing the RELAP5 3-D?

2 MR. JONES: We're doing the RELAP5 3-D.

3 DR. RANDOM: You're doing it yourself?

4 MR. JONES: That's right.

5 DR. RANDOM: The NRC's not funding it?

6 MR. JONES: That's right.

7 DR. RANDOM: Pardon?

8 MR. JONES: That's correct.

9 DR. RANDOM: Yes. I'm just envisioning
10 that DOE applications and --

11 MR. JONES: Beddes is interested in the
12 RELAP5 3-D.

13 DR. RANDOM: Yes. All right.

14 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Is RELAP5 3-D going to
15 be better than TRACE?

16 MR. JONES: I can't really answer that.
17 I don't think so.

18 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: It seems rather odd
19 you're developing two, two plugins here for --

20 MR. JONES: Well, the RELAP5 3-D is really
21 just an add-on. We call it a piggyback plugin which
22 modifies the RELAP5 plugin. So if you have a slightly
23 different version of the code, we can use this
24 approach to support, you know, slightly different --

25 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: It doesn't mean three

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dimensional, does it?

2 MR. JONES: It has a 3-D --

3 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: It's much more
4 complicated than RELAP5 itself?

5 DR. RANDOM: Well, it's an -- original
6 RELAP5, so you have a 3-D vessel and you have multiple
7 3-D vessels.

8 MR. JONES: Most of the components are
9 identical as far as the inputs.

10 DR. RANDOM: I think the inputs are
11 virtually the same, right?

12 MR. JONES: Pardon?

13 DR. RANDOM: Only minor differences in the
14 input, I guess, to accommodate --

15 MR. JONES: Exactly.

16 DR. RANDOM: -- some of these 3-D
17 features.

18 MR. JONES: That's right.

19 DR. RANDOM: In fact, I think Wagner
20 designed in the ability to put in the 3-D input into
21 the original codes, even though it wasn't used.

22 MR. JONES: Right.

23 We have a RELAP5 to TRACE conversion,
24 which is done as one of these feature plugins.
25 There's also a display generator that is under

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 development, which will take the original displays
2 that are done in the ModelEditor and generate them for
3 the post-processor.

4 This is a picture of the new multi-view
5 design. It follows a SDI design approach, so we have
6 separate windows here for the different application,
7 different portion of the application.

8 This is the main window here we you can
9 create models, all the import and exportive files is
10 done through these menus up here. You can submit
11 calculations from here. You can them out, and that
12 kind of thing.

13 We've moved to this component navigator
14 approach here, which is a reflection of the internal
15 database in the ModelEditor. You can open multiple
16 models here. And this will give you a listing of all
17 the components that are in the model categorized by
18 type. You can edit these components directly from
19 here.

20 And you could also create views from the
21 navigator. You can generate different views of the
22 data.

23 The idea is we moved away from the single
24 view of the data to this internal database structure
25 that lets us generate different ways of looking at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 same information.

2 There's a little message window down here
3 that keeps a log of any messages that are coming
4 through. If the message is tied to a component, if
5 you click on it, it'll select up herein the navigator.
6 There's a convenience features like that.

7 MR. CARUSO: I'm just curious. You have
8 a Westinghouse flow loop model but it's calling up the
9 steam tables with deuterium oxide.

10 MR. JONES: Those just automatically get
11 loaded, the d2o and the first ones are the h2o.

12 MR. CARUSO: Okay. You're not modeling
13 heavy water, Westinghouse PWR?

14 MR. JONES: They just automatically get
15 loaded.

16 DR. SIEBER: There's a little heavy
17 water.

18 MR. JONES: Yes.

19 DR. RANDOM: Out of curiosity, will this
20 work with the ATHEANA code?

21 MR. JONES: That's a good question. We
22 haven't --

23 DR. RANDOM: It's just sort of a subpart
24 of the RELAP5 3-d?

25 MR. JONES: It wouldn't be difficult to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have that plugin to support it, or any other code.

2 We also have these ASCII views, which will
3 give you the ASCII representation of the input deck
4 for anyone of the components it's selected.

5 It uses a component navigator. Again,
6 here's the model node. You can have multiple models
7 open at the same time. There's main categories,
8 hydraulic components, for example to list all the
9 types for a given model types.

10 All these categories are determined from
11 the plugin, not from anything in the ModelEditor
12 itself.

13 Here we've expanded the pumps node. This
14 lists, there two pumps in this one. Here it will show
15 you what all the heat connections to that pump.

16 And the whole idea is we're trying to
17 provide a logical representation of the model and
18 it'll display all the data through this navigator
19 component.

20 Down here there's also these views. It's
21 a different type of node. The views themselves are
22 handled as components in the ModelEditor This lets us
23 create a drill down type capability so you can treat
24 a view as a component in another view. Now, I'll
25 demonstrate that in a couple of minutes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We've also added user defined constants
2 and equations. We have a Python interpreter that will
3 read this set of user defined constants and variables
4 that the user can set up Python equation and run
5 through that and generate data that can then be
6 brought into anyone of these dialogues.

7 Okay. These are 2-D views. Okay. So
8 they can contain any kind of component type. The
9 original model had one view with three different
10 layers. You can only look at the control systems or
11 the hydro or the heat structure. Layered here you can
12 mix and match the data anyway you want in a view to
13 create a data that the analyst is interested in.

14 It also has annotation capability. So you
15 can put in these labels and pictures and that kind of
16 information can all be inserted into the views.

17 And you can either edit the components.
18 And you can either edit the components off the
19 navigator nodes or you could edit them directly from
20 these views.

21 Anyone of these components also can be
22 displayed in as many views as you want. So, for
23 instance, this secondary side of the steam generator,
24 you may want to show it over here in one view and
25 because you're just showing the steam generator, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 may want to include that same component in another
2 view. Since all the data is tied to a single database
3 and then any modifications in one view will be
4 automatically reflected in the other.

5 DR. RANDOM: Now, are those views the user
6 has to build this view, site the arrangement?

7 MR. JONES: Well, we tried to get it as
8 close as we can.

9 DR. RANDOM: In secondary, you know
10 elevation would be lined up or as what you've shown in
11 there, but I'm wondering did the user do that or just
12 the code?

13 MR. JONES: This is a user going in and
14 laying these out. But we try to get as close as we
15 can, but it's kind of a difficult process trying to
16 lay that. It's one of the areas we'd like to improve,
17 just the initial layout.

18 Okay. We've gone through and cleaned up
19 a lot of the dialogues.

20 There's a vessel dialogue where we're
21 adding flow area fractions. Here we're showing the
22 table. And as you select components in the table,
23 this will highlight the cross section view. This is
24 tapped down. So this showing which cells are
25 selected. It's really the intersection of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 selected region on the side view and the top down
2 view.

3 And you can either select over here and
4 have it highlight in the table, or vice versa. Either
5 one will be consistent back and forth.

6 This is a 3-D vessel. Again, we're using
7 a Java 3-D representation of the data here. As you
8 select things over here you'll be visually see exactly
9 what levels are being selected.

10 DR. RANDOM: Can you pick it up and rotate
11 it and change the perspective.

12 MR. JONES: Yes. I'll demonstrate that
13 when I get to that point.

14 Okay. We also have this ASCII view. On
15 all the components there's a show ASCII menu item.
16 All these views, including the ASCII view are modeled
17 as listeners in the code. So any changes to the
18 component's data is automatically reflected in these
19 views. So if you go into the dialogue and change the
20 dx, this window automatically updates the current
21 data.

22 We do syntax highlighting. It's kind of
23 hard to see up there, but it's color coded with
24 comments and that kind of thing.

25 Right now we're supporting TRACE only.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Joe's looking on the RELAP5

2 MR. STAUDENMEIER: It's ready to go in.

3 MR. JONES: Yes. That will be in this
4 week, so that's their next release.

5 We also have reference documentation. We
6 have this pdf viewer, it exports HTML or pdf. And off
7 any of the components you can hyperlink directly into
8 the users manual. So from the pumps node if you go to
9 "Reference Docs" there's a list of different
10 documentations that's available. Right now it's only
11 set up for TRACE, and it's only set up for the users
12 manual. But it's designed so that we can add as many
13 different references as we want. So if we want to --
14 you have a hyperlink from the component to some
15 document -- you know the theory manual, say, section
16 on the pump, we can do that.

17 We'd also like to extend that later so
18 that the user can define their own document and
19 reference this for a specific component.

20 DR. RANDOM: Are you going to talk about
21 input diagnostics and what SNAP will do in terms of --

22 MR. JONES: Sure. Sure. Yes, I'll do
23 that in the demo portion.

24 We have these user defined constants,
25 variables and functions. Either the constants or the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 variables can be used in the editing dialogues
2 anywhere that we're iterating a floating point value.
3 It doesn't support the energy data fields right now,
4 just the floating point.

5 These values can also include the
6 engineering unit, so if you change between SI and
7 British it will automatically update the calculation
8 accordingly.

9 You can set up a parametric constant to
10 create a series of calculations so that when you
11 generate the ASCII deck and submit the run you select
12 one of the constants as a parametric. It'll vary that
13 over the specified range and create one model for each
14 case in the parametric set.

15 DR. RANDOM: How hard is it going to be in
16 the future if you decide to use this nonparametric
17 statistical approach to assessing the uncertainty
18 associated with the code calculation where some of the
19 things that you want to change will be actually things
20 that, presumably in the correlations that are built
21 into the code, like your heat transfer coefficient,
22 the friction coefficient or multipliers on those and
23 then use monte carlo techniques to select the set and
24 then do a run and continue in that process? And then
25 analyze the final set of runs statistically?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JONES: The systems really designed to
2 really facilitate being able to do those type of
3 calculations. We want to be able to do batched runs
4 with this approach so that you can vary your initial
5 set of constants and then --

6 DR. RANDOM: Well, some of these constants
7 may not appear, you know, in the usual way. They're
8 not going to be links or diameters, or volumes or --

9 MR. JONES: Well, the only thing we're
10 changing are inputs to the code request --

11 DR. RANDOM: Right. Most of the things
12 I'm talking about you'd be having to go into the code
13 and actually change the numerical values or put
14 multipliers on them, or something like that.

15 MR. JONES: In that case we'd really have
16 to have had more code input that would allow you to
17 change that --

18 DR. RANDOM: It's up to the NRC to decide
19 if they want that capability in time.

20 MR. JONES: Sure.

21 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Actually, this is just
22 on my -- there's a limited set of multipliers that you
23 can define for input already. And that could easily
24 be expanded or have an ECI type or some kind of
25 communication where SNAP can have a set, a whole set

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that you control and vary over a given range. They
2 could become variables instead of constants in the
3 code that SNAP is able to modify.

4 MR. JONES: Okay. I talked about the
5 pipe, but I'll show that in the demo.

6 Okay. We have these user defined
7 functions. This is just an example of a user defined
8 function here where these are all inputs on this side.
9 So the number of rods per row, pellet radius, clad
10 radius, inside and outside diameter. You take these
11 inputs, feed through this Python calculation and
12 they'll generate these calculated values.

13 Now, any of the initial constants for the
14 calculated values can then be brought into the
15 dialogue. And if we change any of these inputs, of
16 course, it goes through automatically and calculates
17 new data for the calculation.

18 This is also demonstrating some of the
19 ability to create your own user defined pictures, and
20 you can annotate the views. So that when you come back
21 to this in six months or a year, you can really see
22 what all these inputs are and the user can --
23 basically has this drawing capability to annotate
24 their calculation.

25 MR. CARUSO: Can you model all the new,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the currently extant BWR fuel types with --

2 MR. JONES: We have that in there. We have
3 the new BWR channel model in SNAP.

4 MR. CARUSO: Length rods and --

5 MR. JONES: Length rods. It hasn't been
6 well tested. I know we have some issues with it.
7 That's one of the things we'll be working on over the
8 next month.

9 DR. RANDOM: You can accommodate things
10 like good spacers and blockage associated with those?

11 MR. JONES: We model everything that's in
12 the --

13 DR. RANDOM: The can?

14 MR. JONES: That comes through the model
15 or through the code.

16 DR. RANDOM: Input, I guess, huh?

17 MR. JONES: Yes. Anything in the input can
18 be modeled.

19 MR. CARUSO: Can you do the siemens -- no,
20 not siemens. ABB subchannels, BWRs that are
21 subdivided into subchannels?

22 MR. JONES: I believe so.

23 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes. This is Joe
24 Staudenmeier.

25 TRACE has been modified, it's an advanced

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 channel now that can model all the events BWR fuel
2 geometries. And I don't know if SNAP has support for
3 all of those yet, but it will have support for all of
4 those.

5 MR. JONES: This is our ongoing efforts.

6 We do have support for all that right now.

7 It needs to be tested. I know there's some issues
8 with it.

9 We're currently working on this CONTAIN
10 plugin which follows a different design pattern than
11 the RELAP and TRACE based plugins. Those used user --
12 well the developer had to create the dialogues for
13 each one of the components in that case. This new
14 JavaBean architecture will automate a lot of that
15 process. So we define what the attributes for each
16 component are and then we're able to reuse a lot of
17 the code for the editor.

18 This also gives us the ability to do a
19 multi-selection edit. So you'll be able to select
20 multiple pipes and then modify a single attribute for
21 all the pipes at one time, which can't be done with
22 the earlier architecture.

23 We'll be adding support for the new ECI
24 communications package.

25 Let's see, the RELAP5 ASCEE viewer, which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is going into this next version.

2 We to add additional renodalization
3 options. Right now in TRACE if the inlet and outlet
4 flow areas for a cell are different, we're using the
5 closet cell areas. We're going to change that to make
6 it a little bit smarter so it can sense abrupt area
7 changes on either the inlet or outlet.

8 We're continuing with testing and
9 validation. We have a set of 970 TRACE calculations
10 that we use for testing. At this point we're able to
11 import all of them and generate ASCII decks that get
12 through input processing on TRACE for all the cases
13 except for 64. And that works continuing on that.

14 We usually put out a new version in every
15 one to two weeks. It's available on a website. You
16 can automatically update the application through the
17 website.

18 So our future plans, we want to provide
19 tighter integration between the pre and post-
20 processor. Since we're sharing a lot of that code, a
21 lot of the drawing code between the ModelEditor and
22 data, we want to be able to automatically create this
23 -- we want to be able to use those displays from the
24 ModelEditor directly in the post-processors so the
25 analyst doesn't have to create the same drawing twice.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We're adding the MELCOR and the PARCS
2 codes.

3 We want to be able to add more advanced
4 copy/paste functions. We want to be able to do a
5 scaled copy of a loop. So if you copy -- and we want
6 to be able to select an entire loop and put in a scale
7 factor and say .5 would scale everything, all the
8 cross sections by .5 appropriately.

9 We want to be able to add component
10 libraries so that you can just go out and select the
11 type of component you want, pull in from your model.

12 Along the same lines, we want to be able
13 to support reference models so that you can go to the
14 database and check your existing nodalization against
15 a reference model and revert your nodalization back
16 from that reference model.

17 MR. BANERJEE: What does AcGrace do there?

18 MR. JONES: It's a 2-D plotting package.
19 It used to be XMGR5. AcGrace is a new version of
20 that.

21 We want to leverage the user defined
22 functions and create engineering templates for things
23 like lost coefficient calculation.

24 We want to add additional RELAP5 and TRACE
25 conversion assistance.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We also want to create these links to
2 user's defined documentation so if inside your model
3 you want to create a link to, let's say these HTML
4 pages in the databank that describe the LOFT facility,
5 you'll be able to create that automatically and the
6 next time you bring them all put, you'd be able to
7 link right to it.

8 Right now for RELAP5 we can generate a
9 complete 3-D representation that's consistent with all
10 the elevations and that. For TRACE we haven't done
11 that work yet. We can generate a 3-D vessel view, but
12 we don't have the associated piping.

13 The other thing we want to do is -- I mean
14 the problems we have with AcGrace is that it's an x11
15 based application. It's written in MOTIF and requires
16 an xserver to be running to be able to use it, which
17 is cumbersome on the PC architecture. There is
18 freeware that you can use to use it, but it's not --
19 it's difficult to work with and it's a high
20 maintenance application because it has to be compiled
21 on each platform. The rest of the software is all
22 written Java. We just compile it once and the
23 distributed compiled version runs on every platform.

24 This is the configuration tool right here.
25 And this is used to set all the global information for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all the different applications; the location of the
2 Java virtual machine, where the logs are going to
3 written, any calculation servers.

4 This was originally set up for PDM. That
5 functionality doesn't work right here.

6 It tells it where the AcGrace executable
7 is located.

8 We also have web support is done through
9 this application. You can submit a bug report or
10 check for software updates from the website. It'll
11 automatically go out, grab the updates and load them
12 in your machine.

13 This is the calculation server. It
14 supports -- you know, for each plugin you can define
15 one or more analysis geodes. So if you want to be
16 able to run -- well, you could support multiple
17 versions of TRACE, for example, on a given machine.
18 And when you submit the Java, you just tell it which
19 version you want to run. Go ahead and start that
20 server.

21 This is the new -- I'm just going to open
22 this. Yes, this is the main application. Window is
23 the component navigator. This is where it lists all
24 the components, and you can go in and directly edit
25 these directly from model. You don't have to go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through a view. They're also listed here.

2 The other thing we can do is look at the
3 reference documentation directly from any one of these
4 nodes. And it's fairly quick. You know, just pops to
5 that section. And that's a fairly good size pdf file
6 that it's working with. The performance is very good
7 right now.

8 MR. CARUSO: If you wanted to see what the
9 pump curve-- for these pump models, does it pull
10 something like that up?

11 MR. JONES: It doesn't show the curve.
12 No. It'd be in a table format.

13 MR. CARUSO: Okay.

14 MR. JONES: Something like that.

15 MR. CARUSO: So the user has to develop
16 the table and input it?

17 MR. JONES: That's right.

18 MR. CARUSO: Suppose I wanted to enter a
19 negative loss coefficient for some pipe, could I do
20 something like that?

21 MR. JONES: There's a lot of checking that
22 goes on for each component. In some cases we're
23 checking at the dialogue level, in other cases we
24 check the model. Up there, there's a check model list
25 done before each job submitted that would give a list

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the problems.

2 MR. CARUSO: I just asked about that one
3 because I've seen that one used. And I just wondered
4 if that was something that was still allowed.

5 MR. JONES: That may be allowed right now,
6 but -- it still allows that. But, yes, it doesn't
7 appear to have a problem with that.

8 MR. CARUSO: So it can still be created?

9 MR. JONES: Well, absolutely. But we're
10 at a point where it's easy to add those -- you know,
11 the ability to check different parameters, either on
12 a component level or on the model level.

13 This is an overview of the component.
14 These are actually just images of different views.
15 And if go down, this is the actual component here or
16 the actual view that has the components in it. And I
17 can go properties here and see the actual properties.

18 As I select over here, I get the visual
19 feedback so it shows me what I'm editing.

20 MR. BANERJEE: So do you have these
21 already in the schematic --

22 MR. JONES: No. These are generated from
23 the input deck. So this reflects the current geometry
24 in the component. So --

25 MR. BANERJEE: The steam generator's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 always generated that same way, right?

2 MR. JONES: No. This is from imputing an
3 original TRACE deck. And that it'll generate -- you
4 know, it's based on the actual data we have here. So,
5 for example, if I change --

6 MR. BANERJEE: I guess the shape's is --
7 you generate your shapes yourself?

8 MR. JONES: Right, from the geometric
9 data.

10 MR. BANERJEE: Yes.

11 MR. JONES: So if I change the data here,
12 I make this segment longer, then you'll see it gets
13 stretched a little bit. And if I were to apply that,
14 it would show up over there that these are drawn to
15 scale.

16 MR. BANERJEE: Okay.

17 MR. JONES: By default. You can turn that
18 option on and off.

19 MR. BANERJEE: So if you got an input
20 deck, say a RELAP deck from someone, it knows how to
21 take it apart and display it?

22 MR. JONES: Exactly. It's parse the deck,
23 fill out all these components in the navigator. And
24 then you can go in and edit it through the navigator.
25 You can edit through this --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BANERJEE: The are identified in the
2 deck which, say, it's a steam generator something --

3 MR. JONES: Yes, we read it the same way
4 the codes would read it, and that's part of the plugin
5 that it's being able to parse that ASCII input deck.

6 Now, the other thing we can look at is the
7 ASCII view of the data for any component. So if I go
8 in here and -- I changed that value again.

9 MR. BANERJEE: So can you do the reverse,
10 generate a deck from a diagram?

11 MR. JONES: Yes. Yes. What'll happen is
12 as you make these changes -- in fact, here's a piece
13 of a deck. This ASCII view is the input that goes to
14 the code. Okay. And here I'm going to change this
15 value slightly. And this is one of the dx terms here.
16 So, hopefully, we'll get a change over there. We'll
17 apply it. And then you can see the actual volume
18 changed over there.

19 And if I were to undo it. See, it pops
20 back to the original value. So you can always take a
21 look at the data here, then again the reference
22 documentation, you can either go to the navigator or
23 you can go directly to the component and look at it.
24 So when you have annotated ASCII version that the
25 users manual, and that's the drawing of it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 One of the other things we can do is
2 renodalize the component. So, for instance, if we
3 want to split this one up into five uniform cells, we
4 can do that. Apply it and you'll see the generated
5 deck is automatically updated accordingly.

6 And this is an interesting one, too,
7 because all the ones that are shown in this kind of
8 red or pink here have heat structures tied to them.

9 We know like the pipe it goes in and
10 renodalizes the heat structure at the same time. It
11 does that all automatically for you.

12 Go back to this overview. Now what you
13 use this for, this gives you the drill down
14 capabilities. So you could have one drawing that is
15 basically your own plant and then these images
16 represent views that you can then go down and drill
17 to.

18 And this is just the generated picture.
19 If you come into these components and look at its
20 properties, you either create a snapshot which does to
21 the picture and then generates a Raster image of what
22 you have. Or, you can go out and select any kind of
23 Rester image, a jpeg or png, or any of that. You see
24 then it automatically, you know, you can use those
25 images to really annotate how the model's laid out.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RANDOM: In what stage does it check
2 for loop closure?

3 MR. JONES: It'll check for loop closure
4 on an initial ASCII import and whenever you go to run
5 the model, or if you click up here, this checks the
6 entire model for loop closure. And it went through
7 the loop closure check and it got 1.33 to the minus 5
8 was a loop closure error, okay?

9 DR. RANDOM: It tells you what loop that's
10 in?

11 MR. JONES: No, it doesn't give you any
12 real useful information, other than you got problems.

13 DR. RANDOM: So the user has to go back
14 and find it somehow?

15 MR. JONES: And the way we do that is
16 under this tools there's a loop check selection
17 option. So if you're in a 2-D view, you can select a
18 group of components and say loop check selection, and
19 it just loop checks the ones that are selected.

20 DR. RANDOM: And that's my outlining you
21 mean or --

22 MR. JONES: Yes. The selected components
23 show up in the --

24 DR. RANDOM: Just in that part, huh?

25 MR. JONES: Yes, in -- anything that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 selected that has that red box around it. So you can
2 use that loop check selection to zero in on exactly
3 where the problem is in your loop check.

4 Now, what we want to do is extend that
5 even further and create a loop check audit report that
6 would give you a listing for all the selected
7 components. What's the inlet elevation, the outlet
8 elevation and then connection elevations for that
9 component. And then with that information on the
10 table, it should be really easy to go through and find
11 out exactly where the problems are.

12 DR. RANDOM: Yes.

13 MR. JONES: Okay. Just to show that loop
14 check. If I go in here and change the length of one of
15 the -- let's see. Just modify a link and apply it.
16 And now I'll do a loop check. That's the kind of
17 message you see right now. It's saying there's a loop
18 closure failure of 2.85 meters. And it's giving a
19 list of the components that it found the loop.

20 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: What was it?

21 MR. CARUSO: Screensaver.

22 MR. JONES: It's another TRACE sample.
23 This is just a simple pipe. But here we're using
24 these user defined functions to bring data into the
25 model itself. So here we have the diameter, d zero -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 d zero diameters and d one is the other diameter.

2 DR. RANDOM: Do those tampered cells imply
3 that there there's a smooth transition?

4 MR. JONES: Yes, those would be conical
5 right now. There are no abrupt area change at that
6 point.

7 DR. RANDOM: Abrupt area shows up and it's
8 just a sudden change in area then?

9 MR. JONES: No. Right now it's going to
10 use the area of the junction at each location, so you
11 can see it. It would actually going to look like a
12 cone.

13 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Just like it does there,
14 huh?

15 MR. JONES: Right. Right. Yes, we're not
16 using the actual volume to create the drawing.

17 Okay. In this case we have this user
18 defined variable. Actually we have one user defined
19 variable. The flow areas are calculated. Those are
20 huge invariables. There's two user defined constants.
21 The zero d is one and then there's a -- user defined
22 constant. And those can be either changed over here
23 through the navigator or since these are just
24 additional components, you can drop them right on the
25 display and look at the ASCII. You can come in here

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and change the value. And you can see the value gets
2 changed in the drawing as well as down in the code
3 here we change the value.

4 There are also -- they keep track of what
5 engineering units they're in. So if we switch to
6 British, you'll see all the data values are
7 characterized in British units as well as the input
8 deck is all converted to British.

9 And if we come in and renodalize, say you
10 want to renodalization a set and split each one of
11 those cells into two, again, it just automatically
12 splits it all out for you.

13 MR. CARUSO: Could you go back to your
14 master, your overall drawing.

15 MR. JONES: Well, this is a different
16 model. This is just a single pipe model. But I'll be
17 going back to that in just a minute.

18 Anyway, that's just an example of how you
19 can use these user defined functions.

20 Another one is -- this is a BWR fuel
21 element. Here we're able to do -- you know, we can
22 just input values and these are the calculated values
23 we're using. This is just an example.

24 And here's where we enter the code to do
25 these -- type calculations. And it's just a Python

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interpreter. It has color syntax checking. And it
2 automatically generates this list of input values and
3 output values and if you have any kind of error in the
4 code, it have syntax checking and that kind of thing.

5 And the other thing we can do is add
6 views, you know, actual images as annotations. So in
7 this case if you wanted to include something like that
8 in your drawing, you know in your model, you can just
9 include those types of references directly.

10 Now, that's a little different than the
11 external references that we want to add where the user
12 is actually going out to something on the internet and
13 adding annotation that way. This is actually embedded
14 right in the model itself.

15 MR. CARUSO: That's nice, because you can
16 include that as documentation. If you had something
17 strange that you were modeling, you can include a
18 picture of it so people could try to figure out what
19 you were doing.

20 MR. JONES: Exactly. And the idea is if
21 you have a idea or something like that, you could
22 either embed it directly in the model or you could
23 have this referenced to it externally. And, you know,
24 as long as it doesn't move if it's an external
25 reference, it'll come up through a hyperlink.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'll go back to the --

2 DR. SIEBER: I take it that the numbers
3 you put in for the fuel are cold numbers and not hard
4 numbers?

5 MR. JONES: That's just an example. Those
6 are just -- I don't think they correspond to any real
7 data. In that case they were just an example.

8 DR. SIEBER: Yes, I know. But if it were
9 real, would they be cold numbers?

10 MR. JONES: I think they typically are --

11 DR. SIEBER: Because the gap closes, you
12 know.

13 MR. JONES: Right, right, right.

14 DR. SIEBER: When you heat up the element.

15 MR. JONES: Well, since it's a Python
16 calculation, the user could even put in any kind of --
17 you know, could calculate that thermal expansion and
18 temperature could be one of the inputs.

19 DR. SIEBER: Yes.

20 MR. JONES: And it could calculate the
21 full area that way.

22 DR. SIEBER: Yes.

23 MR. STAUDENMEIER: The code has a simple
24 gap type of model. If you put in conditions what it
25 is and get changes in temperature, and the gap model

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to calculate that, I don't know how well it works.

2 DR. SIEBER: Probably as well as --

3 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Actually, one of our
4 fuel rod codes coupling in FRAPTRAN or FRAPCON by
5 putting in more sophistication fuel rod modeling. And
6 it'll take care of any limitations in one of the
7 internal modelers --

8 DR. MAHAFFY: This is John Mahaffy.

9 To give you a really precise answer,
10 you're imputing more than just dimensions. You're
11 imputing initial conditions so that the dimensions
12 that you input are consistent with whatever initial
13 temperatures you input.

14 DR. SIEBER: Okay.

15 MR. JONES: This is where you can zoom in
16 and rotate the component. In this case, see we have
17 two axial rings -- or, I'm sorry. Seven axial rings.
18 Seven axial levels. Two rings and four azimuthal
19 vectors. And as you select them over here or do a
20 multiple section, you know, you can see where you are
21 on that. And this is all drawn to scale on the
22 reading view.

23 The teal colored section is zero angle
24 data section. And it's just put in there for
25 reference so that you can tell where you are.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Another thing we added was this capability
2 of looking at the -- being able to select the data
3 based on the intersection of this top down view and
4 the side view. So if we select, say, three levels
5 here and as we select different locations over here,
6 or multiple locations, we can edit all those
7 simultaneously. It was just a convenience to edit
8 values. And it works in both directions. So if we
9 select things over here in the table you can see
10 exactly what azimuthal sector you're working in and
11 where your levels are but the data's changing.

12 And it works on the face value as well.
13 You just select which space you're working, say the
14 radial face. And the level. And that would show you
15 in the table exactly which values need to be changed,
16 so you can just change them that way.

17 The other thing we can show is any
18 connections in the vessel. This is showing where all
19 the external connections are coming into the vessel.
20 They're all -- you see this one in particular, pipe 43
21 is like a cold leg coming in the vessel. It's hooked
22 to cell two. The ring to sector 4 level 6. And it
23 will highlight that location. Up here you'll be able--
24 a little easier to see as it gets rotated. And as you
25 select it, it'll show you exactly which face that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 connections being made to in the vessel.

2 One of the other things we have is the 3-D
3 renodalization. In this case you have to select which
4 axis you're going to renodalize and if I wanted to
5 renodalize the number of radial rings, for example,
6 this is going to come up with a little dialogue and it
7 shows me, okay, I have two rings right now. And
8 there's those red dots indicate that there's a fuel
9 rod. You see structures in those quadrants.

10 If I select the inner ring and split that
11 into two, it'll spawn new heat structures and it'll
12 adjust the power components so now it's gone through
13 and created these new either fuel elements and for
14 channel, and scaled them based on the area that was
15 selected.

16 Like I say, we are five model of -- I'm
17 going to go ahead and submit this calculation.

18 Here's where that parametric selection
19 would be. At the point where you submit the job, you
20 could select which constant you want to vary
21 parametrically and it would generate multiple runs.
22 There's no parametric variable set up in this case.

23 Here's where you would get hat list of
24 RELAP5 executables from the calculation server.

25 On this case I'm on locally, but you could

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 also submit this calculation across the internet to
2 any other machine.

3 Go ahead and start this pause. And in a
4 message down here, the job has been submitted.

5 Now I'll open this job status utility.
6 It's just connecting to the local server. And you see
7 we have this job that was just submitted. It's in a
8 paused state right now.

9 And even though we're not using the
10 database, it does keep track of when the run was made
11 and that type of information. Current status of it.
12 Who submitted it.

13 Now, from here we can send an interactive
14 command through this menu, we can resume the
15 calculation and pause it. And that's all I'm going to
16 do. I don't want to run it out too far. So that's in
17 a paused state right now.

18 Go ahead and bring up the visual
19 engineering data analyzer. And this is really the MPA
20 replacement. And this is analogous to a mask here.
21 Right now this is user. You know, the analyst has to
22 sit down and create these masks. We do want to be able
23 to leverage those displays that are created in the
24 ModelEditor so you can automatically bring them in
25 here and animate those as well.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BANERJEE: So this is not being
2 imported from the setup that you were showing for the
3 initial deck?

4 MR. JONES: No, that's right. None of
5 this is generated. This is created through this
6 application. If you switch to design mode, you can
7 modify any one of these components. This is the setup
8 display, you now, if you wanted to add a --

9 MR. BANERJEE: So you have components you
10 drag and drop in there or what?

11 MR. JONES: That's right. Yes, I just
12 added an analyze dial, for example.

13 DR. RANDOM: You also have to relate what
14 volume is going to be used to show different --

15 MR. JONES: Yes, exactly. This is using
16 this JavaBean architecture. So for this component,
17 you see this is a list of all its parameters. And one
18 of them -- now right now I'm not connected to a data
19 source. I need to add a data source.

20 MR. BANERJEE: So you create this once
21 again? Why don't you just create it from your input
22 deck?

23 MR. JONES: That's what we want to do. We
24 want to -- unless we started with a ModelEditor that
25 only had a single view and they're basically just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 iconic views. What we want to be able to do is use
2 those views that we're generating now in the modelizer
3 and bringing them into the -- we really haven't done
4 much work on this over the last two years. So we want
5 to merge that new work back into this.

6 So this would be the list of the data
7 channels, for instance, for that. And now that
8 component would be animated.

9 DR. RANDOM: Which component is that now?

10 MR. JONES: I think I selected AC tank
11 190. So it's just giving us a list of our data fields
12 coming in.

13 Our design mode. Now, this is in a replay
14 mode right now. It's going to run up until the point
15 the calculation is paused. We're running
16 interactively right now with this calculation. So if
17 I--

18 DR. RANDOM: You have already linked the
19 regions on the mask?

20 MR. JONES: Oh, yes.

21 DR. RANDOM: With data?

22 MR. JONES: That's right. This mask is
23 all set up.

24 DR. RANDOM: And colored it appropriately.

25 MR. JONES: Yes, exactly. So these are all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the data channels that drive that particular element.

2 DR. RANDOM: The blue is subcooled water
3 and the green, I guess, is saturated, right?

4 MR. JONES: This is the map we use for
5 color.

6 DR. RANDOM: Okay.

7 MR. JONES: And the user can set up
8 whatever color scale they want.

9 DR. RANDOM: Right.

10 MR. JONES: But we use one range for
11 subcooled liquid, another for steam and then another
12 color range for the other.

13 In this case, I picked the same color at
14 the top of this range, at the bottom of this. But you
15 could use whatever scale you feel is appropriate
16 there.

17 Now, we are interactive in this case, so
18 I can come in here and open a break. And then when I
19 hit play and resume the calculation, it'll actually go
20 into a transient type --

21 DR. RANDOM: Where's the break?

22 MR. JONES: This is on the code like --

23 DR. RANDOM: You don't illustrate it, I
24 guess, huh?

25 MR. JONES: We could stop at anytime and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 move back. So we can move between this replay mode
2 and the interactive mode and run up to the end of the
3 interactive portion. And then if you hit play again,
4 it'll ask you if you want to resume the calculation.
5 And then, again, you're tied directly into the
6 calculation.

7 DR. RANDOM: I guess you can automate like
8 on the valves, click on them, flow --

9 MR. JONES: Yes, any one of these --

10 DR. RANDOM: The pumps?

11 MR. JONES: Yes. The options so it'll
12 send the command to the code. And this is all done
13 through that core interface that's flowing between
14 data and the calculation server and then down to the
15 analysis code.

16 Then resume the calculation.

17 Okay. So this is just a simple 2-D
18 display. You can create as many of these as you want.
19 Here's a 2-D of the vessel.

20 DR. RANDOM: Can you import these from old
21 MPA decks?

22 MR. JONES: It wouldn't be difficult to
23 add that capability, but you can't right now. Since
24 we know -- you know, the data's all there. It's just
25 a matter of writing a program to do that --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BANERJEE: Right now it's all manually
2 done, basically.

3 MR. JONES: That's right. But it will be
4 automated from the ModelEditor soon.

5 MR. BANERJEE: Right.

6 MR. JONES: And then the MPA map, it'd be
7 nice to be able to bring those in, but that's a fair
8 amount of work to be able to read that data format.

9 Now, the other thing we can look at are
10 the -- there's 3-D representation of the same data.
11 It should come back to this guy first and show where
12 this data came from.

13 On these 2-D displays there's a pop-up.
14 There's view hydro at 3-D. This will go through and
15 generate a 3-D representation of the vessel or all the
16 hydro components, I should say. And then you can
17 rotate to see how they're laid out.

18 Now, they're all drawn to scale as far as
19 the elevations go. But since they're 1-D components,
20 you can see there is these -- you can see these hot
21 legs coming out of the vessel. Just go out to the end.
22 We don't have any way of bringing those back in
23 automatically.

24 You can use this tool to rotate the pivot
25 around the Z axis at any of these junctions to make it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a cleaner display.

2 DR. RANDOM: Well, have you retained all
3 the -- only RELAP5 used to have the xyz coordinates
4 that could be input. Some of them weren't used, but
5 mainly the elevational thing was used. But the other
6 ones are there if somebody wanted to create a real
7 representation.

8 MR. JONES: Well, the other thing we could
9 do is take the -- is input the facts that don't have
10 that data in and then use this tool to rotate these
11 components around and then export that xyz data.

12 DR. RANDOM: But the new TRACE code does
13 have all the coordinates of where these components lie
14 in space?

15 MR. JONES: No. I think we're going to be
16 in the same kind of position there --

17 DR. RANDOM: Plot space, huh?

18 MR. JONES: Right. Right. Yes. We can do
19 a lot of the generation, but there's still places
20 where you have to pivot that data.

21 So again, this data all gets animated.

22 DR. RANDOM: Another feature that you
23 could build in that sort of would be an indication of
24 errors is at an xyz space you don't close, both
25 elevation wise as well as azimuthally and whatnot,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's an indication something is not known about the
2 system.

3 MR. JONES: Well, I think the real
4 advantage is being able to see in a 3-D space what the
5 data really looks like.

6 DR. RANDOM: Yes.

7 MR. JONES: One of the things you'll
8 notice is --

9 DR. RANDOM: In fact, if there was any
10 intention to build this, and I notice you did say that
11 the gravity director can be in any direction; and if
12 that's true, you need to close in all the 3-D space if
13 the gravity does not correspond to the vertical
14 dimension, why then you're going to have trouble.

15 MR. JONES: Sure.

16 DR. RANDOM: You anticipated that?
17 Because I notice you have made gravity a variable.

18 DR. MAHAFFY: Gravity is a variable right
19 now, but it should scale at the face. It's an angle
20 relative to the Z axis.

21 DR. RANDOM: Right.

22 DR. MAHAFFY: What we have in our data
23 structure is additional information to in effect give
24 you a vector of gravity, but that's not available by
25 input. So it just sits there in the data --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RANDOM: You only use the projection
2 of the gravity vector on the vertical dimension to
3 give you any type of dyrostatic --

4 DR. MAHAFFY: We can extend things from
5 scale to extract the information off the data --

6 DR. RANDOM: I know the Navy at one time,
7 I think even in RELAP5, they do have dynamic system --

8 DR. MAHAFFY: That's in TRACE

9 This is John Mahaffy, by the way.

10 That's in TRACE in the vessel. Your
11 vessel of gravity can be any three dimension angle off
12 of your vessel.

13 DR. RANDOM: But not in the 1-D?

14 DR. MAHAFFY: The 1-D really is a pointer
15 view and you get in relation to the axis. But that's
16 it.

17 DR. RANDOM: I don't know if nuclear wants
18 to bother with or not.

19 MR. JONES: I'm just letting this
20 calculation run out.

21 Now, as you're connected to this data
22 source, you can switch into this design mode and work
23 with the live data. So you can create the display and
24 edit the display while you're connected to the
25 calculation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Unlike the MPA where you had a separate
2 application that was used to create the displays, but
3 then you had to bring in -- it was labor intensive
4 process of trying to map those data channels to the
5 visual elements. Here it's all done in the one
6 application.

7 MR. BANERJEE: Can you also graph the data
8 and look at it?

9 MR. JONES: Yes.

10 DR. SIEBER: By time.

11 MR. BANERJEE: By time.

12 DR. SIEBER: Yes.

13 MR. JONES: There's a couple of ways we
14 can do it. We can use graphs like this, you know, a
15 strip chart type representation. That can of thing.
16 And those can be as involved as you want, of course.

17 DR. SIEBER: You can put more than one
18 parameter on the chart, right?

19 MR. JONES: Yes, this one does. You just
20 switch to design mode. And then this guy, it allows
21 you to set up to six data channels.

22 MR. BANERJEE: So you deduct the strip
23 chart.

24 MR. JONES: That's the strip chart.

25 MR. BANERJEE: But what about can you see

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it, what would the length of one transient to the
2 point you pause or something?

3 MR. JONES: Like this?

4 MR. BANERJEE: Yes.

5 MR. JONES: Yes. This is -- we've linked
6 this application and the job status application so
7 that it goes out to the calculation server and grabs
8 that data and plots it.

9 Again, it's kind of a -- a little bit of
10 a pain to use AcGrace because you'll see this little
11 x here, you had to be running an x server at the time.
12 And, you know, it is it an application that had to be
13 compiled on a machine where all this other software.
14 We just compile on one machine and then we can run it
15 everywhere. It's a lot easier to live with.

16 DR. RANDOM: You mentioned having 3-D
17 plotting capability?

18 MR. JONES: That's what we'd like to add.

19 DR. RANDOM: Oh.

20 MR. JONES: That's int he wish list.

21 DR. RANDOM: I see.

22 MR. JONES: And that's replacing this with
23 a 2-D/3-D plot application that still has the -- type
24 capability that XMGR5 and AcGrace had where you could,
25 you know, create your equation and analyze your data

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with it.

2 MR. BANERJEE: Are you going to actually
3 just plug in existing package for that or are you
4 going to --

5 MR. JONES: We have to assess what's
6 currently available out there. You know, really kind
7 of look at what's in the open source domain.

8 MR. BANERJEE: We'll allow you to do that.

9 MR. JONES: Yes. I think we're going to be
10 able to get most of it from that. And then we just tie
11 in our own IO routines so we're able to read all these
12 different data formats.

13 This is that job status application. And
14 it's the calculation we just ran. We can also view
15 the output from here. But this will give us a view of
16 all the generated output.

17 Some points of interest here where we can
18 select like major edits in this case. There it goes
19 through, it parses the whole deck, finds all the major
20 edits and then you can just go down through the list
21 here and it'll take you right to that location in the
22 file. So we're looking at major edit 200 at this
23 point.

24 And you can do the same thing for warning
25 messages. The whole idea is that we're just trying to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make a productive environment to perform the
2 calculations, so to make it easy to edit the
3 calculations, submit them and then analyze all the
4 results from --

5 MR. BANERJEE: If you're sending the
6 calculations to be done over the internet to a
7 different computer, are you receiving the results over
8 the internet as well or do you --

9 MR. JONES: Only the portions you look at.

10 MR. BANERJEE: I see.

11 MR. JONES: This is a good example of
12 that. This file could be a gigabyte worth of data
13 somewhere on the other machine. The only portion that
14 comes into this viewer is the portion you're actually
15 looking at, with about a 50 line buffer on each end.
16 And it caches all the data that's been brought in.

17 All this parsing is done over on the
18 calculation server side. So the calculation server
19 goes through and finds all those points of interest.
20 And then we go through the core interface to locate,
21 you know, to get together that information. And then
22 this output viewer goes to the calculation server and
23 says okay, I want lines 500 to 600, and it just brings
24 those portions in.

25 MR. BANERJEE: So it brings them in,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whatever you are viewing?

2 MR. JONES: Exactly.

3 MR. BANERJEE: It's a very small file or
4 data stream?

5 MR. JONES: Yes. Exactly. The idea is we
6 want to be able to run it. And I've run this over my
7 dialup modem. And I can submit this calculation over
8 my cellphone and bring the data back and analyze it.

9 MR. CARUSO: Every night between these two
10 buildings, 1500 computers that sit all night and don't
11 do anything. With this system you could have them all
12 running sensitivity studies all night?

13 MR. JONES: Absolutely.

14 DR. RANDOM: They'd have to be written
15 from your car.

16 MR. CARUSO: They're all networked.
17 They're all networked.

18 DR. SIEBER: What? All the NRC computers
19 here?

20 MR. CARUSO: Every person in this agency
21 has one on their desk.

22 DR. SIEBER: Great. A lot of passwords to
23 remember.

24 MR. BANERJEE: People do this for the SECY
25 project anyway.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KELLY: We could have something on the
2 web that everyone can download so they can run in the
3 background.

4 MR. CARUSO: They wouldn't even have to
5 know that it was --

6 MR. BANERJEE: Free screen saver.

7 MR. CARUSO: You could do that in this
8 building right now. You could do that, right?

9 MR. KELLY: Well, actually, no. Because
10 it has to have Java 1.4 and that's controlled by, you
11 know --

12 MR. CARUSO: Sierra --

13 MR. KELLY: It has to be a special
14 request.

15 DR. SIEBER: They only have one license.

16 MR. JONES: One of the things we are
17 looking at for the installation is including the Java
18 virtual machine with the distribution. We're probably
19 about six months away from doing that. So, the only
20 catch is it's dependent on which platform you already
21 have to have. You know, will have to support -- you
22 know, let the package be a VM for each platform you
23 want to run on.

24 That's everything I had to demonstrate.

25 Is there questions?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CARUSO: Take a break?

2 MR. STAUDENMEIER: I guess one thing I'd
3 like to interject before this, I mean mostly now SNAP
4 has been oriented towards code information and things
5 that you see through the code ASCII input deck. But
6 you've seen a sample of these user defined functions
7 and templates for like a channel or a pipe. And
8 eventually we'd like that to be interfaced -- have
9 these templates that come up and help them model
10 actual nuclear reactor components and we could imagine
11 building in things like a ideal loss coefficients that
12 you go look up the geometry and -- a loss coefficient
13 for that geometry. But they help the user along and
14 you can modeling complex geometries with what they
15 need to know about the hardware and not all the
16 intricacies of dx's and flow areas and volumes for
17 every cell that that can automatically recalculate by
18 just a few simple inputs that the user defines.

19 DR. RANDOM: What do you do for RELAP5?
20 You know, it has it's own -- change, loss coefficient
21 calculations scheme -- but in order to match their
22 result you would have to have the same lost
23 coefficient, I guess, unless somehow you imported that
24 model?

25 MR. STAUDENMEIER: That model has not been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 part -- forwarded over, as far as I know. One thing
2 that is going to be imported over is a Reynolds number
3 dependent loss coefficient. But that's something that
4 could be imported over in the future also.

5 TRAC has an abrupt area change model that
6 you implement through interface. It's actually a flag
7 on the faces that you import.

8 DR. RANDOM: You can calculate a lost
9 coefficient.

10 MR. STAUDENMEIER: It'll calculate a lost
11 coefficient automatically or also what the user --
12 additional loss coefficient on top of what it
13 recalculates automatically also.

14 DR. RANDOM: Do you know what that --

15 DR. MAHAFFY: It's basically a --
16 contraction. It's some kind of a --

17 DR. RANDOM: You can a --

18 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes, but it's probably not
19 identical to the one in RELAP5. Someone would have to
20 do a study to see what the true results are.

21 DR. RANDOM: Well, most of it's textbook
22 type stuff. Based on the --

23 DR. MAHAFFY: Yes. That's right. It was
24 taken out of textbook. But whether it's the same
25 textbook that RELAP5 used or not, I don't know.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Okay. We gained some
2 time. We're going to take a break. I think we should
3 take it until about 3:20. And then we'll get back to
4 the program with Chris Murray.

5 DR. RANDOM: What time?

6 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: 3:20. Until 3:20. Break
7 until 3:20.

8 (Whereupon, at 3:03 p.m. a recess until
9 3:23 p.m.)

10 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Sound effects again.
11 What was that? Was that the rewinding the tape or
12 something?

13 MR. BANERJEE: That's the evacuation
14 signal.

15 MR. MURRAY: We are ready.

16 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Okay. Go ahead.

17 MR. MURRAY: My name is Chris Murray. For
18 those of who don't know me, I've been on the
19 development team now for about five years, but I've
20 been sort of in the back of the process and more day-
21 to-day operations and not on the phase.

22 I'm the code caretaker for TRACE. I
23 handle updates come to me, and I handle, you know,
24 applying those updates to our official version of the
25 code. And making sure that they're properly tested,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reviewing the updates to make sure that they meet at
2 least some minimum level of our code standards and
3 making sure they look all right.

4 Today I'm going to talk a little bit about
5 our automated testing and assessment tools that I've
6 developed for TRACE. And my goal is to give you an
7 overview of the testing process that we follow. Some
8 of it's been in place for a while, some of it we're
9 phasing to. And I'll also give a walkthrough of the
10 tools that we use to accomplish that testing process
11 or follow through on that testing process.

12 I don't want to get into real low level
13 details. A lot of what's involved in the automated
14 testing is making sure the file is in the right
15 directories and moving files places, and things like
16 that. And I wasn't going to try and get down at that
17 level.

18 Our in-house testing process has three
19 tiers. The first tier I call the code-wide
20 regression/verification testing. The purpose of this
21 portion of the testing, which is something we do on a
22 day-to-day as updates are applied, is to ensure that
23 the existing behavior is not broken and also that new
24 features are implemented correctly.

25 So what happens is a developer will submit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an update to me and they may add a new feature to the
2 code. Ideally, they've created some set of test
3 problems that test that function out to make sure it's
4 functioning the way they think it should function.
5 And so I'm taking those input decks that they supply
6 me, making sure that there are enough input decks and
7 exercise that feature properly, and fold those into
8 our test suits and run the entire set ensuring that no
9 existing behavior's been broken in the process.

10 So a developer may only run some subset of
11 our test problems. But I'm making sure, hey, across
12 the board nothing's -- we haven't regress in any way.

13 Ideally, that would be a large set of
14 problems. You want them short running that turnaround
15 time is fairly quick. Less than a day is ideal. We
16 would run them against each code update. And,
17 ideally, we would run those across multiple platforms.

18 Right now I'm not doing across all
19 platforms that the code does run on. Mostly it's just
20 PCs that I run the code on. This is something that I
21 need to address, but I need to restructure our build
22 environment so that it's all automated. Right now
23 it's too manual a process to really carry out day-to-
24 day. But the rest of it mature.

25 We've been doing this now -- well, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whole five years or so. And I took this process over
2 from Jennifer Uhle when she went on. Actually, a few
3 months before that.

4 The second level of testing that we've
5 conceived of is what we call robustness testing.
6 About maybe a year ago or so, we started to notice
7 when we started get in the assessment, we started to
8 notice robustness problems. Initially, I think it was
9 my concept was these initial set of testing wouldn't--
10 you were fairly confident that you weren't causing new
11 problems to occur. And I don't think that that was
12 entirely the case. We found that some test problems
13 that used to perform well or used to run to the end
14 were suddenly dying. So we conceived an intermediate
15 level of testing to address the deficiencies in the
16 regression test methodology. But we don't want the
17 full overhead or the overhead of a full assessment. A
18 full assessment could take months, to be kind to the
19 process.

20 Quickly, another goal is to quickly assess
21 the overall health of the code from a quality results
22 perspective. It is the code predicting results
23 compared to some limited set of data as well as it
24 used to? Is the code time step being bogged down in
25 certain places of the code? Things like that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SIEBER: Do you compare the results
2 against a standard? And if so, what is the standard?

3 MR. MURRAY: Well, the standard would be
4 the data for that problem, the experimental data.

5 DR. SIEBER: Yes, but you're looking at
6 results and not the input, right?

7 MR. MURRAY: That's right. We're looking
8 at the results.

9 DR. SIEBER: So you use some other run
10 that's sort of prior to the modification as the
11 comparison media?

12 MR. MURRAY: That would also be the case.
13 What you'd do is you would look at the data, the
14 previous version's calculation and the current
15 version.

16 DR. SIEBER: Okay.

17 MR. MURRAY: And so you'd see that you
18 either improved things or you made them worse. And
19 you could even look at the data to see how that got
20 closer to the data or further away.

21 DR. FORD: So in that very first bullet,
22 the top, you could for the word "behavior," you could
23 substitute "accuracy" or "agreement with data?"

24 MR. MURRAY: No, no, not really. I mean
25 what I'm looking at this level has -- I don't know.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Have you upset the time step backup behavior so now is
2 a flag being turned on that shouldn't have been turned
3 in? Is the input checking that used to work, not
4 working anymore?

5 So you're also looking at features in the
6 code. I mean, you're also going to see in a lot of
7 cases if you've made the results worse. But that's not
8 really what --

9 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: You're not testing the
10 comparison with data, are you?

11 MR. MURRAY: No, not at that level.

12 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Is it running? Is the
13 machine running as it was supposed to run?

14 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

15 DR. SIEBER: And it doesn't oscillate or--

16 MR. MURRAY: That's right.

17 DR. SIEBER: And in the order that it's
18 supposed to do thing?

19 MR. MURRAY: I mean, it would if I added
20 any trip type to the code. If I give an input deck
21 that's supposed to cause that trip to turn on at 10
22 seconds, is it turning on at 10 seconds? Are you
23 seeing that behavior that would lead to that?

24 DR. SIEBER: Yes.

25 DR. FORD: So nowhere on this slide is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question of does it predict what is in fact seen?

2 MR. MURRAY: Yes, not yet. That's the next
3 slide.

4 DR. FORD: Okay.

5 DR. RANDOM: Were any of these simple
6 solutions that have exact solutions or simple problems
7 that have exact solutions?

8 MR. MURRAY: Yes. One I'll show later is,
9 you know, minometer and U2 --

10 DR. RANDOM: Well, for those, certainly
11 you can do an assessment?

12 MR. MURRAY: Yes, that's right. That's
13 right.

14 MR. STAUDENMEIER: The robustness testing
15 is actually looking against test data to see if it's
16 giving the right answer.

17 DR. FORD: Oh, okay.

18 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Not as detailed a look
19 as you would give in a full assessment, but it's a
20 quick look and spot check like a canary in a coal mine
21 to make sure things haven't diverted --

22 DR. SIEBER: On the other hand, my
23 understanding was that in robustness space you're
24 looking to see that the program actually runs without
25 going on some wild loop someplace as opposed to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking at an error criteria in the analytical result.
2 Is that correct? You get a result that looks like the
3 other ones, but the most important feature is to make
4 sure that the code runs the way it's supposed to run?

5 MR. MURRAY: Yes, I think generally it's
6 that you haven't done something that's slowed down the
7 code greatly, introduced a problem that, as I say, it
8 could take --

9 DR. SIEBER: Or plot it off on --

10 MR. STAUDENMEIER: -- ten as many time
11 steps.

12 DR. SIEBER: Different work, yes.

13 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Or that the accuracy as
14 compared to some experimental criteria haven't
15 degraded vastly like you've broken one of the physical
16 models in the code.

17 DR. SIEBER: Okay.

18 MR. MURRAY: Because this box in here, we
19 presumably take at least several days to run through
20 those cases. Because they're designed to be longer
21 running cases. We would probably run those less
22 frequently.

23 You see, there's some updates where we
24 expect or done the same before you expect updates
25 aren't going to change results. And for those updates

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're fairly confident that if you get through this
2 with no results, that you're not going to see any
3 changes to the data.

4 That's not always true. When we added new
5 heat structure, you're changing results on a wide
6 scale. And across a large number of test problems.
7 And what you need, is you need some longer running
8 test problems that are going to catch really places
9 where you really set the calculation off in different
10 ways. And those happen at usually major updates.

11 DR. SIEBER: Have you made any attempt to
12 -- well, 40 years ago we used to flow chart the
13 codes and then test all the branches to make sure that
14 -- you know, because sometimes you run the code and
15 you don't hit all the branches. You hit the certain
16 series depending on what the problem is.

17 MR. MURRAY: One of the things that I try
18 to encourage in the process, and I'm not always
19 successful largely because the overhead's a little
20 large, is what we call test coverage profiling.

21 DR. SIEBER: Okay.

22 MR. MURRAY: And you aim for 100 percent
23 coverage of the code that you've modified. And so
24 what you want to do is when the developer develops an
25 update, they also should be developing test problems

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that show and demonstrate 100 percent coverage of
2 every line that they've touched.

3 DR. SIEBER: Okay.

4 MR. MURRAY: And that's happened in a
5 couple of places. I did it one update that I made to
6 the control system a few years ago. But the tools
7 that we do that with aren't very -- they're kind of
8 cumbersome to use.

9 And I try to structure things in our
10 development process that automate things and allow you
11 to let the computer do the things the computer is good
12 at and let the developer worry about, you know, doing
13 the stuff that they're good at.

14 And so getting people to really jump on
15 that bandwagon has been tough, because it is time
16 consuming to run through that process.

17 DR. SIEBER: Tedious. It's tedious?

18 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

19 DR. SIEBER: Okay. Thank you.

20 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

21 Next slide. And the third level of
22 testing that we conceive of here is developmental
23 assessment. Nothing new there. That's comprehensive
24 assessment of code accuracy and the ability to predict
25 the relevant phenomena.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I really want to phase this sort of
2 testing in more frequently. And to do that, you
3 really need to automate the process, which means
4 generating the figures automatically and having some
5 way of really visualizing all that output and being
6 able to parse that and focus the developer's attention
7 really where there attention needs to be.

8 Eventually, and we're not using these now
9 on any regular basis or even this whole process isn't
10 really in place, but eventually use goodness-of-fit
11 strategies to focus the developer's attention on the
12 trouble spots. Now, goodness-of-fit would be
13 quantitative figures of merit that, you know,
14 demonstrate is the modified version of the code closer
15 or worse as compared to the data that it was before.

16 And these are not silver bullet type
17 processes or solutions. The way you generate these
18 figures of merit really can lead to false/positives,
19 but as a means of focusing a developer's attention, I
20 think you can gain something there.

21 There are tools that exist. I'm going to
22 show some of those later, that allow us to generate
23 these goodness-to-fit that these figures of merit are.

24 We need to gain experience using them. We
25 have none at this point.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FORD: Are there acceptance criteria,
2 preset acceptance criteria? For instance, prediction
3 is within plus or minus ten percent or whatever it
4 might be of the data?

5 MR. STAUDENMEIER: This is Joe
6 Staudenmeier.

7 We haven't defined acceptance criteria
8 yet, but we'll have to go through on a case-by-case
9 basis and define quantitative assessment criteria.
10 That's what we want to move towards anyway. In the
11 past, acceptance criteria have been more qualitative,
12 like you look at all those major trends and as close
13 to the data. But we do want to move into more
14 quantitative mode testing with some of these automated
15 testing tools. So we're not there yet, but we're
16 moving in that direction.

17 DR. SIEBER: When you test the accuracy of
18 a code, you're testing it against data that comes from
19 testing facilities, most of which is scaled because
20 the facilities are not the same size as the actual
21 problem that you're running. How do you tell the
22 difference between calculational error and scaling
23 error, or can you or do you even try?

24 MR. MURRAY: I know we're not trying. I'm
25 not even sure how we'd go about that. Joe may know.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BAJOREK: This is Steve Bajorek.

2 That really wouldn't be an issue with the
3 stuff that Chris is trying to do here. This is
4 checking in the updates and making sure the hundreds
5 or thousands of decks that you have now run and
6 execute.

7 When it goes back to comparisons to data,
8 that's the -- I think you're going to start talking
9 about pd script later on in your presentation, this is
10 one of the automation tools that we'll have for taking
11 code results, comparing them to experimental data.

12 DR. SIEBER: Right.

13 MR. BAJOREK: And out of that comparison
14 getting a comparison that we can quantify.

15 DR. SIEBER: Right.

16 MR. BAJOREK: Whether it's a quench time.
17 I mean, you don't like us to hang on PCTs.

18 DR. SIEBER: Right.

19 MR. BAJOREK: But parts of that transient
20 by which you can pick out of the transient -- the
21 simulation and the data itself.

22 DR. SIEBER: Right.

23 MR. BAJOREK: And we'll move to some
24 quantifiable metrics there. I'll talk a little bit
25 about that tomorrow.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think what Chris is getting at now are
2 what are the tools that are going to make us automate
3 the process so that when we make a code change or come
4 up with a new revision to the code, we can do that
5 quickly without having to repeat months and months and
6 years of assessment.

7 DR. SIEBER: Right. Okay. I'll mark that
8 down for tomorrow afternoon.

9 MR. BAJOREK: Okay. But with regards to
10 the integral tests and the scalability, one way that
11 that's been approached in the past is to take a look
12 at several integral facilities that have the same
13 processes going on in them and then showing that you
14 don't have a scaling bias with the results.

15 DR. SIEBER: And that's to look at
16 differing facilities that require different scaling?

17 MR. BAJOREK: That's right. For example,
18 in --

19 DR. SIEBER: So they don't drop out?

20 MR. BAJOREK: -- ECCS bypass, you may want
21 to look at 1/15th and 1/5th scale tests from Creari
22 and the full scale UPTF tests. And hopefully if you
23 are under predicting a certain process in one, you're
24 doing it in all. It's not -- there's not a
25 discernable trend in that as you go to full scale your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 results at the lower -- the smaller scaled facilities
2 aren't valid anymore.

3 DR. SIEBER: Okay.

4 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Well, it's the question
5 we've had before of noding. Do you node a pipe that's
6 2 feet high with 10 nodes and you put in phenomena and
7 all that? You got a pipe that's 100 feet high with 10
8 nodes. The nodes are now ten feet long and their
9 description of the phenomena in there may not be as --
10 be quite different from what it was for the much
11 shorter nodes. Because the transient time for a
12 bubble -- something is different, you know. The
13 noding relative to the phenomena has now changed.

14 MR. BAJOREK: Yes. And as we are moving
15 ahead in our assessment, what we are doing is rather
16 than trying to just preserve the nodalization that
17 people have used in the past, we're now trying to make
18 those, you know, gravitate towards something that we
19 want to stay with for the full scale PWRs and BWRs and
20 eventually the other types of reactors, preserving
21 that same type of nodalization techniques and the
22 integral and the separate effects facilities so we
23 don't induce --

24 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: You're going to do ten
25 nodes for a pipe even though the scale has changed?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Because, you know, you really ought to have a code
2 which is robust against changes in noding. That's the
3 real test I think you should have.

4 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes. I think that is
5 what we need to do.

6 Another thing in relating scaling is where
7 there's distortions in phenomena between the test
8 facility, the scale test facility and the plant. Just
9 because of the reduced size, you won't have that flow
10 regime that allowed in the test facility that may be
11 allowed in the plant, or a gross distortion in the
12 phenomena based on the correlations, have a
13 correlations scale from small scale things to large
14 scale things. The phenomena change and cause a
15 distortion in the response, and that's a difficult
16 thing.

17 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: But that's not what he's
18 talking about here, is it? That's something else?

19 MR. STAUDENMEIER: That's not what Chris
20 is talking about at all. That's a lot more involved
21 process relating top down scaling, button up scaling
22 with test facilities to plant analysis, and that's a
23 very long involved process to do that.

24 MR. BANERJEE: You know, robustness with
25 regard to noding is desirable, but hard to get.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There's a paper by Jeff Hewitt and Jayanthi in the
2 *General Of Fluid Mechanics* in the last years where
3 they took this model for a pipeline and they showed
4 that you had to really node down very, very finely to
5 get a mathematically converted answer. In fact, it
6 converged. They got very good answers. And it agreed
7 with everything.

8 So there was this sort of -- it wasn't
9 even uniformly converting it. It did something
10 like that to this.

11 So this suggests that mathematical
12 conversions would be difficult to obtain, even in the
13 straight pipes where you might get it. I think it
14 would be almost impossible to obtain in these peculiar
15 components where you're sort of fudging 3-D effects
16 into 1-D effects. I think everything you change the
17 noding, you've changed the answer, like the plenums.

18 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: That's not very
19 reassuring, though, is it.

20 MR. BANERJEE: Well, I think you're taking
21 a 3-D situation and making it 1-D.

22 MR. BAJOREK: What code were they using?
23 What code were they using in that study?

24 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: It's safe with 13 nodes-
25 -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BANERJEE: They wrote a code base, but
2 it looks like TRAC. I mean, the pipeline code that
3 people use now called PLAC is one of them, and was a
4 variation of TRAC with the hydrodynamic head terms
5 added to it. So it actually -- everything is well
6 posed, everything works well. There's nothing wrong
7 with it.

8 MR. BAJOREK: One way of getting around
9 the scaling issue is to make sure in your assessment
10 you are choosing either tests which are well scaled;
11 I mean things like APEX and things where you've really
12 done a good scaling analysis, good scaling evaluation,
13 or to stay with test facilities which are essentially
14 full scale.

15 UPTF when it comes to ECCS bypass. Even
16 some of, like test 8 for looking at flow patterns in
17 the hot leg. Most of the reflood tests that we'll be
18 simulating, full scale, full height bundles,
19 relatively large scale in terms of the number of rods.
20 So that you should not have a whole lot of
21 atypicalities due to the size of the bundle itself.

22 MR. BANERJEE: Full scale is good, but
23 when you do sort of the APEX type scaling, it's very
24 scary because I can tell you, this is a true story.
25 In chemical reactors they were doing reduced height

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scaling for emergency release. They were taking that
2 to full scale reactors and the full scale reactors
3 were blowing up during the emergency release. And the
4 reason was that level height, level swell does not
5 scale with height. You have to have the right filling
6 to start with.

7 So, there's no substitute for full height
8 there.

9 MR. BAJOREK: I was using APEX as an
10 example as opposed to, let's say LOFT where we know
11 there's serious distortions. At least I'm not aware
12 of going through a detailed scaling evaluation to try
13 to quantify what those distortions are.

14 MR. BANERJEE: Yes. LOFT is another story,
15 yes.

16 MR. BAJOREK: Yes.

17 MR. BANERJEE: But I don't know what you
18 do. There's sort of an unfortunate situation because
19 full height scaling is okay. But there could be other
20 effects to the diameters. So just to depend on that
21 and not to seek mathematical convergence with -- I
22 mean that would be really reassuring. I don't think
23 you can obtain that. So you really have to have some
24 mishmash
25 of these things which, hopefully, will make a good

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 story.

2 MR. BAJOREK: I think we've talked for
3 AP1000, we look at the APEX tests as being good and
4 well scaled when it comes to looking at flows into and
5 out of the system. The ADS performance, the IRWST and
6 the CMT. When it comes to level swell in the core,
7 it's no good. You've got to go back to the tests
8 like--

9 MR. BANERJEE: Full scale.

10 MR. BAJOREK: Yes. Full scale THETIS and
11 G1 and G2 in order to really evaluate your codes.

12 DR. RANDOM: It depends on the phase of
13 the accident you're looking at. Like in PUMA, it's
14 like from 125 PSI on, you know. And at that point
15 it's primarily single phase liquids draining into
16 minor two phase mixtures. And those scale quite well.

17 MR. BANERJEE: As long as there is no
18 level swell.

19 DR. RANDOM: Not a significant amount.

20 MR. BANERJEE: Right. Is it single phase?

21 DR. RANDOM: Well, you know, it's boiling
22 in the heated section of the core but with a large
23 vapor region above it, in effect. You know these are
24 rather tall vessels with quite an upper plenum, in
25 effect. And for those kind of situations I think it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quite reasonable.

2 Now others may not, you know. It depends
3 on the reason your reactor is blowing up, I guess.

4 MR. BANERJEE: What if you're blowing up
5 due to level stress, which was what was happening.

6 DR. RANDOM: In other words, it plugged up
7 the outloader or the relief valve?

8 MR. BANERJEE: The relief valve.

9 DR. RANDOM: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: We're getting a bit off.

11 DR. SIEBER: Yes, we are.

12 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: I think when your
13 screensaver comes up, it's time to reassert yourself.

14 MR. KELLY: I'll set mine for 30 seconds
15 tomorrow.

16 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Yes.

17 MR. MURRAY: I'm just going to impress
18 that really what I'm trying to show are the tools that
19 I'm either developing or have developed or in the
20 process that I want to use to keep the code from
21 regressing in performance. And also, the way that I'm
22 trying to not lose the investment in assessments that
23 we do and the development work that goes on, it's
24 important that we don't recreating the wheel every
25 time we create a new code or something.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Developmental assessment and automating
2 that process, the frequency of execution of an
3 automated assessment really depends, I think, on the
4 state of the development program. Certainly you'd run
5 it every time you're ready to release a code. And
6 maybe a month or two beforehand so you have time to
7 respond to issues that you might find. Although I
8 would also say, or I would probably also think that
9 you'd run this even when you're trying to make major
10 modeling changes.

11 You may have two or three people making
12 some fundamental changes to the constituent
13 relationships, or something like that. And they ought
14 to be either running that themselves to make sure that
15 they're not changing behavior in ways that they didn't
16 really want to --

17 DR. RANDOM: Who is the configuration guru
18 that determines when control updates going into the
19 code?

20 MR. MURRAY: That's me.

21 DR. RANDOM: You?

22 MR. MURRAY: That's me.

23 DR. RANDOM: Uh-huh. So people have to
24 have done their work before they can actually have the
25 update incorporated into the code?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MURRAY: Yes. Basically what happens,
2 what a developer does is they do their work on some
3 version that was the latest at the time they started
4 the work. And they go through the process of
5 developing the code, and they develop their test
6 problems and run them. And they show that their
7 updates are working correctly.

8 And then usually what they'll do is
9 they'll grab my regression set and they'll run that as
10 well. Now they know that their update isn't going to
11 change everything.

12 At that point I've got scripts that build
13 these HTML webpages for them that summarize the
14 update. And they type in the summary of what the
15 update does, who did it, who reviewed it. There's
16 usually an internal developer within our development
17 group that reviews their update. Every subroutine
18 that changed, how they changed it or the intent of the
19 change. They will state whether the manuals need
20 updating or have been undated.

21 And then they'll say, okay, here's the
22 test problems I had. And if they ran the whole test
23 suite, they'll say they ran the whole test suite. And
24 then they'll say what were the results. And they
25 either go no results or they'll tell me which test

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problems changed.

2 And in a lot of cases, you know, I'll see
3 updates where somebody will say, okay, I changed -- or
4 I ran these three test suites and this problem and
5 this problem changed. That's all they'll tell me.
6 And I'll say well wait a second, you didn't tell me
7 that that update, that the changes you made caused
8 that temperature change in this problem. If you can
9 justify to me that you understand that difference that
10 you caused in the code, then I'll let the update go
11 through.

12 Ideally, I ought to even be looking at
13 lines of code that they change. And to see degree,
14 I'm able to do that. For very large updates, it's a
15 very tedious process. And if I've got ten updates
16 sitting in our holding bin waiting to go in, I don't
17 always look at every single line of code.

18 DR. RANDOM: I know Dr. Mahaffy was
19 mentioning that, you know, sometimes people would make
20 changes that would destroy the synchronization
21 basically of parts. And it would seem like somebody
22 like himself, almost, must have to at least examine it
23 and approve.

24 MR. MURRAY: Yes. What was happening
25 before, and that was true, it was because a regression

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 set, having incorporated parallel testing, that's one
2 issue. Because parallel testing is a little bit more
3 complicated than just running a simple input deck.
4 You've got to make sure the -- are in place that are
5 allowing the communication to happen.

6 All my testing is done in a four processor
7 Dell with some Pentium III chips on it.

8 And the scripts that I had weren't able to
9 really run some code in parallel. That's since
10 changed. Now I will know if somebody's impacted the
11 parallel, you know, I'm going to know about it right
12 away.

13 Now if you actually look at the parallel
14 test suite, it's fairly simplistic. If somebody
15 upsets the ability for a heat structure to communicate
16 across processes, right now I'll tell you my test
17 suite's not going to catch that. The test suite's
18 only as good as the test problems you have in there.
19 But we take the view of let's get it in there. And as
20 long as you consistently add those test problems here,
21 you're never going to regress. You can only get
22 better as time goes on. So there are known gaps, but
23 you do the best that you can with what you have and
24 move forward. And as you find bugs, the next time
25 somebody does find a bug in the parallel that's not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 addressed in the test suite, that test problem comes
2 in. And you guarantee you're not going to have that
3 problem again, or that same problem again.

4 And that was sort of the process. I
5 haven't really talked too much detail about the tools
6 we use.

7 These are sort of the requirements that
8 you have for creating a set of automated tools.

9 Number one would be scalability. As I was
10 just saying, you need some way of easily adding those
11 test problems that developers are submitting or that
12 people who are doing assessments are creating input
13 decks and creating figures and things like that. You
14 need some way of putting all that information in. I
15 don't want to spend all my time manually recreating
16 their work.

17 Preserve the historical integrity. This
18 is important. I want to be able to revert an entire
19 system back to some previous state of the code. As
20 you increase the code, sometimes you might find bugs
21 that are really bugs in the input deck, and we'll go
22 in and we'll fix the input decks.

23 Well if I don't have some way of going
24 back. Let's say two years I want to run an old
25 version of the code, I'm going to run that. But now

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm going to have a whole string of input decks that
2 are dying because the input deck changed, not the code
3 necessarily. And then I'm going to spend a lot of my
4 time just trying to figure out why is this input deck
5 dying because of something we changed four years ago.
6 So you have to preserve that historically integrity
7 and tie a snapshot of your system to every version of
8 the code as you march forward.

9 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: This would be
10 automatize, though. You wouldn't have to recreate the
11 past two decks because they go back to the past --

12 MR. MURRAY: That's right. That's exactly
13 right.

14 Eliminate maintenance points. I sort of
15 went over three levels of testing, and as much as
16 possible would like to share, just have one input deck
17 that exists. I don't want that same input deck
18 existing in multiple directories and multiple places
19 because if I find a flaw that requires I modify an
20 input deck or I just want to change the input deck so
21 it runs out further in time, or I remove a nameless
22 option that input deck, I want to change it one place.
23 I don't want to go and try and figure out every
24 location on my file system I need to change that input
25 deck. So I want one copy.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Flexibility in operation. I want it to be
2 an easy to run one test problem -- you know, one
3 particular test problem in that 1000 -- actually 1200
4 test suite as it is to run all the test problems. And
5 I may run my entire suite of tests and I may identify
6 three that have changed. And just as a quick check,
7 I might say okay, let me modify the code. Let me just
8 see if I fix those three test problems. I don't want
9 to have to rerun all 1000 at that particular moment.
10 I will eventually before I check the code in. But as
11 I'm just trying to fix a bug or something, I want to
12 be able to run just the test problems that I want to
13 run.

14 It's got to be automatize, that's what
15 we're talking about here.

16 The ability to summarize vast amounts of
17 information in a way that focuses the developer's
18 attention on the hotspots. With a 1000 plus test
19 problems, it's very easy to just get lots in a long
20 list of directories and files and trying to shift
21 through numbers. And there ought to be a nice easy
22 way to summarize that, capture that and say here's
23 where's a problem, here's where's a problem.

24 And exploit multi-processor environments
25 to enhance runtime. Bays of Beowulf clusters now,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you'd like to be able to spawn off jobs on multiple
2 processors. So you're running -- if I've got a 1000
3 test problems and I've got ten processors. Okay.
4 Each processor only has to run 100 decks instead of
5 1000 on one CPU so wall clock time gets better.

6 Those are the requirements. And I'm
7 trying to say hear that I sort of built that and met
8 those requirements. It's a little bit of a cheat,
9 because I define the requirements based on what I
10 built.

11 We have what I'm calling our automated
12 testing framework. I like to think of these are
13 production quality tools. I try to make all this
14 stuff was adequately documented for the developers,
15 because I'm intending for developers and users to be
16 able to take this stuff and be able to incorporate it
17 into their own, either operational environment or a
18 development environment.

19 Rigorous error checking so that they know
20 whether my scripts are performing the way they should
21 or not. And a high degree of flexibility so that
22 they're useful across a wide range of uses.

23 All the input models are maintained in one
24 place and are all under revision control. So I can
25 always step back. With each update, I try to tag each

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 update with the code version that I'm checking in at
2 that particular time. And having in one place makes
3 the process scanable. So if a developer submits a set
4 of ten input decks to go along with an update, I copy
5 the files over. And I just drop them into a single
6 directory and they're in my test suites. That's all I
7 got to do. I don't have to play around with really
8 manually modifying my scripts all the time.

9 The test problems are organized in the
10 test suites. And I'll go into more on that in a
11 minute. But it's a way of grouping related sets of
12 test problems for modularity.

13 It's platform independent. I use a
14 scripting language called Perl, so anybody can run
15 Perl who can run this stuff. And on the output side,
16 it's based on HTML webpage type files.

17 I have three subsystems which, naturally,
18 mirror the three levels of testing I've presented
19 above.

20 And I'm able to visually parse the
21 results. And this is fairly new, this part. Up until
22 this past summer most of my testing process I went
23 through in checking for null differences was really
24 scanning files, you know, doing directory listings and
25 looking at sizes of files.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Our regression testing is 1246 test
2 problems. It's test suite driven, so I do test suites
3 or regroup test problems by either functionality or
4 feature.

5 I have a test suite in my system that I
6 call "choke flow." And the test problems that are in
7 that test suite all are focused on demonstrating that
8 the choke flow models as it was designed. And
9 different test problems can be shared amongst
10 different suites. So in some cases I'm actually
11 running more tests than this 1246, but some of those
12 are duplicates that I'm rerunning. And that's an
13 inefficiency in my process that I eventually want to
14 address.

15 I could have that same Marvican test
16 that's demonstrating choke flow off in a test suite
17 that's testing the time step backup capability,
18 because that test problem happens to do time step
19 backups.

20 It's shared-memory parallel. So I run on
21 a four processor Dell, so I'm actually a four process
22 system. It takes me five hours to run my set, do all
23 1000 test problems. If I was running on a single
24 processor, it would be five hours times four.

25 It's under configuration control. All

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 files are tagged by code version.

2 I run this suite for every new version.

3 I check for null differences against the
4 previous against the previous version. In most cases
5 when the developer expects it to be null, they're
6 nulled before the code gets checked in.

7 I've got a web-based runtime statistics
8 facility that allow us to mine our test results and
9 understand whether or not on a global scale is the
10 code getting -- it gives us a sense as to whether code
11 is getting better or worse. It's a feature that John
12 added to the code this past summer in response to some
13 of his work.

14 And our user interface is geared more
15 towards developers at this point.

16 DR. FORD: You can just give us an idea.
17 The 1246 test problems, these are temperature, time,
18 transient in a given reactor because of action and
19 you're seeing how the --

20 MR. MURRAY: There's some full plant
21 models that are just cut back in time. We won't run
22 our large big LOCA out to its full transient.

23 DR. FORD: Okay.

24 MR. MURRAY: We might cut off in a
25 transient after 100 seconds instead of 500 seconds.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FORD: So TRACE has been through an
2 examination in 1246 different scenarios?

3 MR. MURRAY: Yes. Different
4 configurations of input. A lot of time what we
5 might--

6 DR. FORD: With this?

7 MR. MURRAY: Yes. 1246 --

8 DR. FORD: So a very extensive
9 examination?

10 MR. MURRAY: Yes. Not data. I mean all
11 of these 1246 are not compared -- don't necessarily
12 have data associated with them.

13 DR. FORD: It's just the word "test" is
14 fooling me. 1246 tests is not 1246 experiments?

15 MR. MURRAY: I should have wrote 1246
16 input decks.

17 DR. FORD: Ah.

18 MR. MURRAY: I'm sorry.

19 DR. FORD: Okay. No, that's okay.

20 MR. MURRAY: To me the word becomes
21 interchangeable.

22 DR. FORD: Okay.

23 MR. MURRAY: And a lot of times what the
24 developer does, is they may take a full plant model
25 that has a certain configuration and they may have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 added a new pump model to the code. So they'll just
2 take that deck and tweak one number in the input deck
3 and feed it back and say okay, this is my test for
4 that. And, yes, it's essentially the same as some
5 other input deck with one number might be different.
6 But that's a valid test. I mean, there's millions
7 upon millions of combinations of numbers that you
8 could have in an input deck. And, ideally, you'd test
9 them all. But I'm not going to live that long.

10 We runtime statistic features, which is
11 part of our regression set now. We added this this
12 past summer. It allows us to quickly assess the
13 overall impact of a particular update. But we're
14 actually looking at metrics like, you know, end time
15 of every test, number of time steps it took for that
16 test problem, total CPU time, the total number of
17 iterations. And you can run down, I guess, and read
18 them all here. But these are different metrics that
19 sort of give the developer a feel for the health of
20 the code after they've applied their update.

21 Use a web-based summary of those results
22 that I'm going to show here. And here, after I've run
23 my test set and I have a script that generates this
24 page here. It shows have any of my test problems
25 failed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The green flag. You know, green means
2 good and red would mean bad. So if this is a number
3 greater than soon, this would be red. And it's a
4 visual cue that, ops, the developer has changed
5 something.

6 Some of the decks are designed to fail
7 because they're testing input errors that are supposed
8 to be generated if you feed it erroneous input.

9 And you have your runtime statistics,
10 which you click on these links and it brings you to a
11 page that'll give a summary of that information, which
12 I'll show.

13 And finally, look at the differences. If,
14 ideally, a lot of these test problems should be null
15 because we're changing internals about the code,
16 internal structure not necessarily may not be designed
17 to change results.

18 And here would be a failure summary, and
19 here I just have a -- you can link to the input deck
20 and was it expected to fail. If there were any here
21 that shouldn't have failed, they would be cued red.
22 Those would be listed at the top of the summary. So
23 it's a way the developer can immediately see what's
24 wrong, they can right there and they can see okay,
25 this is what's wrong and it helps their productivity

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and my productivity.

2 This would one of the runtime statistics
3 pages. And here you can see, this is an update. I ran
4 this for a previous version that we just checked in
5 and the one before, and that was designed to get some
6 CPU time back. There was a couple of places in the
7 code where we noticed we could get some quick -- some
8 better results for runtime. It wasn't acting
9 significant, like we were talking about this morning.

10 At any rate, you can see that here.
11 Across the entire suite, 708 test problems, it
12 actually got better. And a few got worse. But if you
13 look at a lot of these numbers, you're going to see
14 they're going so fast that it may not mean too much to
15 you and that's why maybe 60 are worse because you're
16 in the level of -- you're below the resolution of the
17 processor.

18 DR. FORD: Isn't runtime platform
19 dependent?

20 MR. MURRAY: Yes. This is all on the same
21 platform.

22 DR. SIEBER: Do you have different times
23 or do you run the old case and the new case together,
24 or do you have different times for different
25 platforms?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MURRAY: They're run on the same
2 platform.

3 DR. SIEBER: Okay.

4 MR. MURRAY: I mean, they're run
5 consecutively. I'll run the old case maybe two days
6 ago, the new case to be run today.

7 DR. SIEBER: Okay.

8 MR. MURRAY: But it's a dedicated machine.
9 Nothing else ever gets run on that. So I'm guaranteed
10 100 percent. And, yes, there will be variation just
11 from, you know, operating system nuances that may also
12 lead to these -- that you might see some test problems
13 get a little worse than better.

14 DR. SIEBER: If your machines are like
15 mine, after five years it's a new machine.

16 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

17 DR. SIEBER: And so what do you do?
18 Rebaseline everything or --

19 MR. MURRAY: Yes, that's what I have to
20 do. In fact, I mean this year this machine that I'm
21 running on is due for replacement.

22 DR. SIEBER: It sounded like it.

23 MR. MURRAY: I'll just have to rerun it.

24 DR. SIEBER: Going to move up to Pentium
25 IV.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

2 DR. SIEBER: \$800.

3 MR. MURRAY: Well, the machine I'll buy
4 will be \$25,000. But yes, these four process
5 machines, the cost gets -- grows exponential the more
6 processors you add.

7 DR. SIEBER: Okay.

8 DR. RANDOM: You've already covered this,
9 but where did all these tests come from? Developer's
10 tests?

11 MR. MURRAY: Yes, developers put them
12 together when they submit their updates. A lot of
13 times, I don't know if you were here when I said it,
14 a lot of these decks are just permutations of existing
15 decks, too. And so -- I mean, they'll give it a
16 different name. And when you see this, R Power Test
17 12 and 2 is probably the same input deck with a little
18 bit different input.

19 But, you know, if a test isn't there to
20 address some feature that the person added, then they
21 have to create a new one. And it's sort of my job to
22 make sure that they're adding those test problems.

23 And one of the perpetual problems I've
24 always had is making sure there's enough test
25 problems. Because I'm not sure who indicated it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before, you really want to do some -- you sort of want
2 to assure you're testing every flow path. Well, I
3 mean a lot of updates, two problems isn't enough to
4 test every flow path. We might need ten or 20. And
5 it's sort of my job to make sure that there are enough
6 tests.

7 DR. RANDOM: Well there are some software
8 packages available to determine how much of the code
9 has been exercised in any given run.

10 MR. MURRAY: Yes. Our visual Fortran
11 environment has that. And when I got my master's
12 thesis, I'd done exactly that for TRAC-B.

13 DR. RANDOM: Yes.

14 MR. MURRAY: And I created a set of
15 scripts that drove this visual Fortran profiler and
16 allowed you to assess across a wide number of test
17 problems the total test coverage. But that has not
18 been incorporated in here. It's an extra level of
19 effort.

20 I know what I did to write those scripts.
21 I know what I did to write here. Eventually I'll find
22 the time to sort of incorporate them. But it's a
23 trivial exercise at this point.

24 DR. RANDOM: There are also packages, I
25 guess maybe the developers know better, but you can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 find dead code or --

2 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

3 DR. RANDOM: Would never be reached.

4 MR. MURRAY: Yes. That's different. And
5 I haven't -- that would be something, an additional
6 some tools you --

7 DR. RANDOM: Compilers find that kind of
8 thing? Some compilers will.

9 DR. MAHAFFY: This is John Mahaffy.

10 We have run such packages during the last
11 five years at various intervals. It's not something to
12 consider frequently. But particularly in the really
13 large change zones among the code structure and
14 database, there was that kind of exercise it went
15 through to try to locate dead codes, just get rid of
16 it. There's probably dead code now.

17 DR. SIEBER: If it's truly dead, why do
18 you care?

19 DR. MAHAFFY: It's just --

20 DR. SIEBER: It's clutter?

21 DR. MAHAFFY: It's clutter. It's back to
22 our readability requirement.

23 DR. SIEBER: Yes.

24 DR. MAHAFFY: We try to get the stuff that
25 shouldn't be there out to make the code more readable.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MURRAY: This page is just meant to
2 sort of show, these are the sort of metrics we're
3 looking at on a global scale to see have you made the
4 results better or worse within the context of this
5 test suite and what these tests are meant to show.
6 And this was a useful update because it did show, yes,
7 we made some updates that were intended to get back a
8 little bit of runtime in our initialization portion of
9 the code runs. And you can almost say, yes, well we
10 did. Because you wouldn't have seen this big
11 difference. In a normal test run that doesn't effect
12 runtime, I usually get about a 50/50 split here. You
13 know, some run a little worse, some run a little
14 better because the test problems are so quick running
15 you lose resolution of that just from OS overhead.

16 And finally, there's the difference
17 results. And we look at -- we test for significant
18 differences which I sort of define as -- in our output
19 file. Because our output file the numbers don't have
20 -- go out to full precision. Any file size that's
21 greater than about 20k is usually indicative -- that's
22 20 kilobytes. That's usually indicative of some
23 pretty major flaws.

24 And the text in blue indicates minor or
25 cosmetic differences. Sometimes you just might change

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the way some -- you might fix a typo in an output
2 file. And you usually don't see those kinds of
3 differences need the file sizes greater than 20
4 kilobytes. That's just based on experience.

5 And text in black indicates non-null
6 differences in the message file.

7 And you can see here, we have some
8 differences in our parallel test problem, but they're
9 very minor. And actually, if you would going looking
10 at these output files, you're just going to see it's
11 the CPU time that's reported. So there's nothing --
12 I see these four problems come up different every
13 single time I run the suite.

14 Our robustness and assessment frameworks.
15 We rely on the same common underlying toolset for
16 both, because I'm essentially doing the same thing.
17 It's just a matter of scale how many tests I'm really
18 looking at.

19 It's going to be modular and test suite
20 driven. The inputs are grouped by either test
21 facility, the assessment project or end all
22 functionality.

23 The input data that we use for defining
24 the assessment cases is collected and organized
25 through a spreadsheet using a tool we call AV script.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And it's for auto validation script. It's a four
2 dimension matrix of input data where you define on
3 separate worksheets of your spreadsheet cases you want
4 to run, the figures you want to generate, the data
5 sets you want to plot. And if you're going to define
6 figures and merit, this helps you define the input to
7 other tools that we use to generate those figures of
8 merit.

9 Just to note, we use a spreadsheet, but
10 the input is actually really text files. It's not
11 tied to anyone specific spreadsheet. It's just the
12 spreadsheets used as an easy way to collect the data.

13 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Well, other
14 organizations have a similar process.

15 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: So other organizations.

17 MR. MURRAY: Sure.

18 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: I think Sandia has, for
19 instance, a whole thing about how they test codes. Is
20 this all done from scratch or is it much the same as
21 what everybody else does?

22 MR. MURRAY: Most of what I've done here
23 is sort of, I've just been collecting knowledge over
24 the last five years. I mean, like -- the ones we use
25 here, are ones developed me. This AV script was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually by ISL for doing RELAP assessments. The
2 regression set in its current incarnation, was really
3 driven by me pulling it altogether. Like I say, the
4 runtime statistics was really a feature John added to
5 the code that I then took a lot of the work he did
6 with some scripts and stuff and modified them.

7 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: So you're really
8 building on NRC experience, nobody else's?

9 MR. MURRAY: It's all NRC experience.

10 And again, it's got a web-base summaries
11 for viewing results.

12 On this assessment for our robustness
13 suites, we can either drive RELAP5 TRAC-B or TRACE
14 cases. You know, it can automatically generate your
15 figures for you. And you can usually look at time
16 history plots, parametric plots or axial plots. All
17 kinds of different plot formats that will allow you to
18 import those formats into your reports and things like
19 that.

20 We filter our data sets through a program
21 called ACAP to generate out quantitative figures of
22 merit. We're not doing that now in the process that
23 I've outlined, but the ability is there once we
24 understand things better.

25 And by default, it will only run and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 execute files that are out of date. So if you change
2 an input deck, then it reruns it. But if you don't,
3 it leaves it alone so that you have the ability to
4 really fine tune things without having to rerun
5 everything.

6 And I'll go through these pages very
7 quickly. This is just sort of our spreadsheets that
8 show the configuration information about your run and
9 where executables are located and things like that.

10 I can override a lot of this information
11 from the command line as I'm running my tools so I
12 don't have to keep coming into these and updating for
13 every version of the code.

14 This would define cases that you tag with
15 ID numbers, the input name and the code version that
16 y o u ' r e g o i n g t o r u n .

17 The mnemonic value for a version. And is
18 a TRACE run or a RELAP run, it's location.

19 And what you're going to plot. This is
20 actually what figures you've defined and things like
21 titles and all that information you need to create a
22 figure. Scale, axis and titles, and things like that.

23 And then you have one last page where you
24 define exactly what you're going to plot from which
25 code version you're going to get that information and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on which figure it's going to sit. And then some
2 information about that line so that it puts it in a
3 legend so you understand what you're looking at.

4 Once you've run through the system, you've
5 run your cases, it's generated your figures, it'll
6 pull up this web-based summary. And it'll tell you
7 the code version ID. And in this case it's telling
8 you to look at the Excel input, but that won't always
9 be the case if you feed it a specific version of the
10 code.

11 DR. SIEBER: I take it all this stuff runs
12 under Windows?

13 MR. MURRAY: Windows or UNIX.

14 DR. SIEBER: UNIX.

15 MR. MURRAY: And at the very top, assuming
16 that you have cases where you've generated figures of
17 merit, I'm going to show some example. It'll tell you,
18 okay, how many figures of merit did I generate across
19 my entire suite of test problems. How many are worse
20 than before, how many have improved and how many are
21 unchanged. And then it gives some summary of each test
22 suite.

23 In this case, I've got a LOFT test suite
24 that has a LOFT program that I've run. And some level
25 tracking test suite that's targeting the level

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tracking model. These are just some samples that I've
2 started putting together.

3 And it gives you the figure and figure of
4 merit results so you can quickly look at the figures
5 and have what's called a Figure Quicklook that is sort
6 of a page that shows you all the figure one after
7 another.

8 And you get your summary of results. And
9 it shows you the figure. If you click on the link, it
10 takes you to that particular figure so you can look at
11 it.

12 In this case, you can see I've
13 artificially generated a couple of figures of merit
14 just to show that the process works. These two
15 particular figures are actually to -- well, I can show
16 you.

17 There we go. Resolutions a little off.

18 Here to give you a Figure Quicklook page.
19 You click on. You just do the figures one after the
20 next of different plots.

21 DR. RANDOM: Will that read different
22 plots?

23 DR. SIEBER: Yes.

24 MR. MURRAY: What?

25 DR. RANDOM: You have three cases, is that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right, or --

2 MR. MURRAY: In here?

3 DR. RANDOM: Well, that's one example.

4 MR. MURRAY: This would actually be one
5 particular case I just ran just with a modified code.

6 DR. RANDOM: In what, the three different
7 parameters or --

8 MR. MURRAY: No. It's just liquid
9 temperature and in two different locations of the
10 vessel.

11 MR. BANERJEE: What was the first reading?

12 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Is it supposed to be
13 that green one, which is really -- is that the right
14 answer?

15 MR. MURRAY: Yes, this is the right
16 answer.

17 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Okay.

18 MR. MURRAY: These two have level tracking
19 and they all delay each other, and these two have been
20 the upwind solution or with the old level tracking
21 for--

22 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: That's pretty --

23 DR. SIEBER: Could you go back to the
24 first frame.

25 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: It's pretty poor --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MURRAY: Looking at the results --

2 DR. SIEBER: That one. All right. That's
3 pretty noisy --

4 MR. MURRAY: This flow -- tracking. And
5 now this yellow and green right here -- and you don't
6 see all the noise. But it sort of demonstrated better
7 results.

8 A developer would look at this and if they
9 saw that, okay, they started to see something going
10 out here where it didn't used to happen, they would
11 say oh wait a second. Something's happened.

12 DR. RANDOM: I'm wondering how much noise
13 there is in the green and the yellow. It's not clear.

14 MR. MURRAY: No, it's not. This was based
15 on -- I pulled this together based on Birol's thesis.
16 These are cases he ran for his thesis. Now, a lot of
17 these cases I don't think would have been useful.

18 In this case, I would never be going and
19 comparing upwind the level tracking. I'm interested in
20 level tracking for this version, level tracking for a
21 previous version. And that's really sort of what I
22 would be looking at.

23 DR. RANDOM: Well, that's why he wanted to
24 look at the level tracking results. I mean, they
25 apparently don't completely get rid of the problem.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MURRAY: There's other ways. You have
2 to read Birol's thesis to really understand. That's
3 not my sphere of expertise.

4 DR. FORD: But what you're trying to do
5 there is to see -- this compares stability of before
6 and after modification?

7 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

8 DR. FORD: Is that right?

9 MR. MURRAY: Yes. And presumably if you
10 have data, you would be comparing back to data. For
11 that particular case, it was a contrived case for his
12 thesis.

13 DR. RANDOM: And the cold water being
14 pumped into a pipe and steam condensing on the top.

15 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

16 DR. FORD: When you look at the one with
17 the temperature time --

18 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

19 DR. FORD: -- you had a square weight and
20 you said that's the right answer and the other was --

21 MR. MURRAY: Well, that was a level
22 tracking answer versus an upwind. I mean, you're in
23 some sense trying to show that level tracking is
24 better than before or better than no level tracking.

25 DR. FORD: Well, could you go to that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particular graph?

2 MR. MURRAY: Sure.

3 MR. BANERJEE: As soon as you show data,
4 you're in trouble.

5 MR. MURRAY: Yes. I'll remember that next
6 time.

7 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Keep talking with words.

8 DR. FORD: In your job --

9 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

10 DR. FORD: -- what conclusion would you
11 come to based on that?

12 MR. MURRAY: At this point? If I ever
13 looked at this figure, I would say okay I haven't
14 changed any results for the code. Because --
15 actually, no. I wouldn't even come to that conclusion
16 at all with this because I'm not comparing base to
17 modify it at all.

18 DR. FORD: What are you comparing?

19 MR. MURRAY: This is for two different
20 locations in the model.

21 DR. FORD: So you don't have just before
22 and after --

23 MR. MURRAY: Well, this particular plot is
24 not a before and after.

25 DR. FORD: What are we seeing then? What

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are we seeing.

2 MR. MURRAY: Ask Birol, I'm not really
3 sure.

4 DR. SIEBER: You should never have put
5 these up here. I mean, you'll never get out of this
6 now.

7 MR. BANERJEE: Now we have -- believe me.
8 Okay. Quickly move on.

9 DR. SIEBER: No, let's see some more.

10 MR. BANERJEE: Ideally, no data. Words,
11 you won't get any questions.

12 MR. MURRAY: Well, the one thing I do want
13 to show --

14 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: The manometer one.

15 MR. MURRAY: This being my life here, I
16 guess.

17 If you look, this would have been a
18 manometer problem. Without level tracking, you saw
19 the damping.

20 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: With no damping?

21 MR. MURRAY: Yes. Or with damping.

22 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: But there's no --

23 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: There's no damping in
25 the analytical value version?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MURRAY: That's right. That's right.

2 MR. BANERJEE: So there's no --

3 DR. RANDOM: One has level tracking and
4 the other one not?

5 MR. MURRAY: Yes. Well, no, no, no. That
6 was no level tracking to analytic. This plot here
7 would have been with level tracking versus the
8 analytic solution or a base in modified version, okay.
9 And you see in this -- between the two I haven't
10 changed results at all.

11 If I saw the blue line suddenly shifting
12 here or something, that would be a visual cue to me
13 say, hey something's wrong. If I don't understand it
14 specifically, that's when I go back to the developer.
15 If it's something within my sphere of knowledge or I
16 understand enough about it, then I'll --

17 MR. BANERJEE: So how does level tracking
18 get rid of numerical viscosity?

19 MR. MURRAY: You're out of my --

20 MR. BANERJEE: Is this too good to be
21 true?

22 MR. MURRAY: You're out of my realm.

23 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Save that for a later
24 presentation.

25 MR. MURRAY: But the point I'm just trying

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to show is the process. Because ideally I might have
2 those two solution sets next to each other, and you
3 would have seen a figure of merit went from very poor,
4 one being perfect fit and zero being no fit or a
5 random, basically. You see the figure of merit go up.
6 And now this was -- I contrived a case and used our
7 tool in a very contrived way. So these numbers really
8 mean nothing, except just to show you that it's a
9 process that's there that we can use.

10 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: I thought the -- didn't
11 change --

12 MR. MURRAY: No, no, no. This is one --

13 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: From one column and two
14 is the same.

15 MR. MURRAY: This was versus analytic.
16 And it wasn't --

17 MR. BANERJEE: The figure 19 and 20.

18 MR. MURRAY: Yes. The figure really
19 didn't change in the base code versus analytic it were
20 here. In the modified code versus analytic is here.

21 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: So it's the same?

22 MR. MURRAY: It's the same.

23 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Right.

24 MR. MURRAY: So I would be looking at this
25 percent of change here. So there's something wrong.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: So nothing is being
2 gained?

3 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

4 DR. MAHAFFY: This is John Mahaffy.

5 Let me tell you what's been gained in
6 terms of this analysis, and that is time. That column
7 that he's showing you where he's got a zero difference
8 between two figures of merit, that says that the
9 keeper of the code does not even have to look at the
10 figures to decide about changes between code versions.
11 They're both behaving in the same way. They're giving
12 you the same figure of merit. Nothing important has
13 happened here. I can move on and concentrate on
14 comparative results somewhere else, otherwise Chris
15 will quit his job the first time he has to go through
16 a full set like this and they'll be on to somebody
17 else.

18 You're trying to minimize your human
19 intervention and focus it on the cases that are
20 obviously problems where you've got to go back to the
21 developer and come up with a resolution.

22 MR. MURRAY: In some sense, I'm relying on
23 the fact that there's already been somebody whose gone
24 through this assessment before this and really has
25 done that analysis and shown, okay, what's going on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here, I understand why this is happening. There's
2 code deficiencies, there's not. And once they've done
3 that, now I have a framework that we don't lose that.
4 And from that point forward at least I can make sure
5 that we're not moving backwards.

6 And I think that's always been the point.
7 You know, Joe's going to get up tomorrow and say that
8 he's got this new reflood or interim reflood model
9 that's performing better than before. And in the past
10 I've seen cases when I was at Penn State, we added a
11 new reflood model based on the Neptune facility to
12 TRAC-B. And we fixed -- we had this set of test cases
13 and they're going to run my test suite, and there's a
14 whole bunch of others that now are seeing temperatures
15 go off the roof and off the scale. And how do you get
16 a --

17 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: That would explain what
18 happened with some of these more complicated problems.

19 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: You fix something to fix
21 -- say, Penn State and you find it does a nice job on
22 something else.

23 MR. MURRAY: But with this framework what
24 I'm arguing, I guess, is that now we know what's
25 happening across a whole wide spectrum of problems and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 across all of our assessments. You just haven't lost
2 anything in the process of going through these
3 assessments.

4 MR. BANERJEE: Can we see the top of the
5 figure? What these columns mean again?

6 MR. MURRAY: Oh, sure. Sure. This was
7 just a figure of merit. A version --

8 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: It's before and after,
9 right?

10 DR. SIEBER: Yes, right.

11 MR. MURRAY: Base versus sum deference--

12 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Well, it's before and
13 after, isn't it?

14 MR. MURRAY: Yes. Modified version versus
15 sum deference. And then you have links to the output
16 files so you can go and link and look at them
17 directly.

18 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: What are all these
19 blanks in the table? Because nobody's done that?

20 DR. RANDOM: A point-by-point comparison
21 or --

22 MR. MURRAY: Yes. I'm going to go into
23 that a little bit. Like I'm trying to say, we don't --
24 there's a whole lot of magic involved in how we get
25 those and we're not yet using them. But in some areas

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we want to try to look into.

2 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Magic?

3 MR. BANERJEE: May I ask what this figure
4 of merit is?

5 MR. STAUDENMEIER: That's most problems we
6 haven't developed figures of merit yet for. There's
7 this ACAP tool which is automated code assessment
8 program. And what's going to have to be done is
9 developers doing developmental assessment with a given
10 problem are going to have go and use ACAP and come up
11 with something that represents a good figure of merit
12 for that problem and define it. And when that
13 happens, then you'll have a base figure of merit to
14 compare to. Right now Chris is just showing a
15 demonstration how it works on a contrived problem.
16 But we haven't gone through and defined figures of
17 merit yet to take advantage of this automated
18 comparison yet. But that's work that will be done in
19 the future to help us do this more quantitative
20 comparison between results and not less qualitative.
21 But in things that will flag things to Chris once
22 figures of merit are available and developers submit
23 changes. Our developers are doing their own changes
24 in code testing, it'll flag areas to them where
25 they've changed things greatly where maybe they didn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to change things greatly, that they have to go
2 back and look at.

3 So it's more a productivity enhancing tool
4 for both developers and for Chris in terms of
5 maintaining the code.

6 DR. SIEBER: Once you get that, you can
7 further automate this by having it generate a nasty
8 email to the developer.

9 DR. MAHAFFY: This is John Mahaffy.

10 Let me make one more comment on this
11 process that Chris alluded to. It's actually deeper
12 than that.

13 As a developer, as he said, I have all
14 these tools. If I'm behaving responsibly I've run
15 all this, I've scanned those figure of merit changes
16 and in my report to Chris when I submit the update,
17 I've told him where I've seen the changes and I've
18 explained why each of those changes has occurred
19 within the context of my update. His only job then,
20 if I've done that right, is to go in, rerun on his
21 machine and confirm what I have seen.

22 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: But not everything.
23 They didn't have to confirm everything.

24 DR. SIEBER: Just spot check, presumably?

25 MR. MURRAY: If I'm going to automate it,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's no reason why I can't --

2 DR. SIEBER: Yes.

3 MR. MURRAY: I've only balked --

4 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: In development. I think
5 it might -- if you have too much of a checking
6 process, you might --

7 DR. MAHAFFY: Again, it's automated.

8 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Yes. If it happens
9 quickly enough, it's okay.

10 DR. MAHAFFY: It may be tough for some of
11 the young kids around here. But believe me, having
12 gone through the process 25 years ago, this is a
13 breeze.

14 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Well, then age optimum
15 for this.

16 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

17 DR. SIEBER: Well, actually, this is not
18 new ground. Software development occurs in many
19 fields in testing this way. And so it's not unique.
20 It's pretty comprehensive, though. I like that.

21 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Yes. I think it's a
22 step beyond anything that's been done in the past with
23 any of the NRC codes previously.

24 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: How you going to put
25 this in the right guide for the vendor codes?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STAUDENMEIER: We can't specify what
2 testing methods they follow, just that they have
3 testing methods that meet Appendix B.

4 MR. MURRAY: I'm now hesitating to go
5 ahead.

6 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Well, quickly.

7 MR. MURRAY: With ACAP that's a tool that
8 was developed by Penn State a number of years ago for
9 trying to help us generate these figures of merit. It
10 gives the developer numeral statistical measures as
11 well as data conditioning techniques to apply to data
12 sets to sort of try to come up with a figure merit.

13 Now, how the developer uses the tool and
14 how they define a figure of merit based on which
15 statistical techniques is really I think the question.
16 And to me it's, because I'm not a statistician, it is
17 a little bit magic; that's why I used that word. For
18 somebody whose got a good grounding in statistics,
19 there's going to be probably some good basis for why
20 you would choose certain techniques to certain data
21 sets.

22 I think we need a period of time to grow
23 comfortable with how the numbers really behave. The
24 process that was outlined by the developers of this
25 software called for really a set of experts to sit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 down and look at every case and say, okay, this is how
2 we define a figure of merit for those cases and then
3 you use that from that time forward.

4 Further study improvements. With respect
5 ACAP's time series data analysis techniques, we've got
6 a couple of different techniques for doing time series
7 analysis. Most of them are for parametric type or
8 axial plot type data but the curves are smoother and
9 the statistics don't change with time.

10 And I just gave a listing, there's all the
11 different techniques. Time series data, really,
12 wavelet transform and the bill time is some of the
13 work that Daria had done.

14 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: The colors don't mean
15 anything there?

16 MR. MURRAY: I pulled this out of a
17 different one, and I'm not really sure of what the
18 colors mean. This is off a different presentation.

19 I know that these are just beta
20 conditioning and they're a different color. So maybe
21 there is some scheme here.

22 MR. CARUSO: So these are all different
23 methods that you're considering?

24 MR. MURRAY: These are all methods that
25 are built into this software tool that I'm going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 show a snapshot of.

2 MR. CARUSO: They're built in?

3 MR. MURRAY: Yes. And there's more we
4 could add. Certainly part of the recommendations was
5 we needed to explore more. This wavelet transform
6 type statistics. And we're using a morelet, what they
7 call a morelet transform here. There's other kinds of
8 transformers you can do that ought to be probably
9 looked at.

10 MR. BANERJEE: So what is the transform
11 doing? You're trying to get rid of noise or what?

12 MR. MURRAY: The best way I could
13 characterize it, because I don't really know too much
14 about it, it's an enhanced fourier transform. And it's
15 able to I think characterize more local effects --

16 MR. BANERJEE: I guess you could go back
17 and educate me. Why would you need to use a fourier
18 transform on the data? What are you looking for?

19 MR. STAUDENMEIER: As I said before, Chris
20 isn't covering that in his presentation, but it
21 depends on the data set. Your analysis method would--
22 I mean maybe you're looking at also fourier data for
23 like instability or something like that. Like Frigg
24 instability tests or things like that and want to look
25 at frequency compared to data or frequency compared to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 code versions that you're predicting and a fourier
2 transform is an actual way to transform the data. For
3 other data it may not be. Maybe something is like a
4 pressure decay. I don't know what kind of method you
5 would analyze that, but some kind of a measure that
6 would look at how far off the pressure curve is--

7 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: But it tells you how
8 wiggly things are. Look at this data here. These are
9 different predictions or something?

10 MR. MURRAY: Sure. Sure.

11 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Some are wigglier than
12 others.

13 MR. MURRAY: Yes. I mean, this blue line
14 in the middle was the reference set.

15 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Right.

16 MR. MURRAY: And all these others were
17 some -- off of that. And, you know, this was actually
18 data right out of Doria's paper on his --

19 DR. RANDOM: Well, I think that you can
20 use the FRT. That's the only one I'm familiar with
21 here. Is that you can look at the different
22 frequencies of the function and see whether they're
23 growing or decaying or shifting, or what is going on.
24 That can be fairly valuable in the numerical method to
25 see that as you approach the critical wave length that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they are indeed decaying.

2 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Might introduce some
3 sort of a periodicity.

4 MR. MURRAY: What with?

5 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Nodding. If you have
6 the right of nodding which was tuned to some wave
7 propagation.

8 DR. RANDOM: Well, as you node more
9 finally or more nonuniformally, I guess, you can
10 introduce different frequencies, of course.

11 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Right.

12 DR. FORD: What is this particular graph
13 showing us?

14 MR. MURRAY: This is with the -- it just
15 is showing that you would have set of -- if you're
16 using the tool, you would input some data sets and you
17 would choose off of this palette some set of different
18 statistical techniques that you could even weight
19 them, you know, by some factor and use those to
20 generate figures of merit that would get output here.
21 That's all that that's -

22 DR. FORD: Is that not just using a
23 statistical approach that gives you the answer you
24 want? Is that an unkind --

25 MR. MURRAY: Well, certainly you can -- my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feeling is that you can do that. I mean, those figures
2 I showed you in the webpage results, I tuned that to
3 be the answer I wanted it to be. And that to me is
4 the danger of this, you know.

5 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: You don't have to
6 understand this at all. You got these different
7 curves and one of this measured or something?

8 MR. MURRAY: The blue is the preference
9 set.

10 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: And are these measured?

11 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: And the red is a
13 reasonable approximation to it, the wiggly one?

14 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: The green is sort of out
16 of --

17 MR. MURRAY: Way out.

18 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Yes.

19 MR. MURRAY: And what this was showing was
20 that -- let's see for data set one, which is the red
21 you had an overall figure of merit of 1.94. And here
22 you had some data set 2, which is yellow, which is
23 over here. And your figure of merit was a little
24 lower. And this is saying okay, that looks like a
25 better fit to the data even with the flow behavior

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than this yellow. But what those mean, I couldn't tell
2 you.

3 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: You can say did it match
4 the right wave transform, you might conclude the red
5 was really bad because it puts in a wave which isn't
6 there.

7 MR. MURRAY: You might.

8 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: And so I'm not sure
9 you've got the right --

10 MR. MURRAY: Well, you're right. And
11 that's I'm trying to tell you that we're not using it
12 now and --

13 DR. RANDOM: Are those real code outputs
14 or they just idealizations of different terms in a --

15 MR. MURRAY: No. This was contrived data
16 that d'Auria made up for his paper on --

17 MR. BANERJEE: Right. But I think going
18 back to the principle it depends on why you're doing
19 this. Imagine that red is the flow rate.

20 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

21 MR. BANERJEE: Okay. And the blue is the
22 actual flow rate. Then adding those oscillations
23 could give you a much different heat transfer
24 coefficient than a flow without oscillations.
25 Therefore, I mean just using it without knowing what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the end product is can be very dangerous.

2 I mean, a figure in isolation has no
3 meaning in some sense.

4 MR. MURRAY: That's right.

5 MR. BANERJEE: You have to look at the
6 whole pattern.

7 MR. MURRAY: And you're relying on --
8 that's why we group these assessment cases here.
9 You're presumably looking at a lot of different cases.

10 MR. BANERJEE: So it's more like a pattern
11 recognition problem then taking isolated figures of
12 merit.

13 MR. MURRAY: Yes, that's right.

14 MR. STAUDENMEIER: As I said, developers
15 will have to go through case-by-case and come up with
16 figures of merit that work well for that specific test
17 case. Then once they're defined, that can be
18 automated and run with looking at those figures of
19 merit for that specific test case. But there is human
20 knowledge that needs to be put in into making sure
21 that you've chosen good figures of merit for that
22 specific test case that you're looking at.

23 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: -- calculations they
24 would run codes like this and you got all these
25 different answers. And then the bottom line would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it only changes PCT by two degrees, therefore it
2 doesn't matter.

3 DR. SIEBER: Right.

4 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: So we don't care about
5 these wiggles or these differences.

6 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Actually they do care
7 about that stuff in Appendix K cases. Even when they
8 change it, they look at more in-house -- I mean what
9 they submit to the NRC is that it's a change to this
10 amount because of reporting requirements in the law.
11 I mean, they're responsible developers and they're
12 going to be looking at the important things in-house
13 when they change the code, presumably. I mean,
14 there's cases where that hasn't happened and we've
15 come down hard on them. But generally I think they're
16 responsible people out there that want to do the right
17 thing. And what you see is a two degree change.

18 I mean, people are looking to make sure
19 that they're getting qualitatively good results even
20 in Appendix K. Appendix K calculations contain lots
21 of realistic models in them. It's only some models
22 are specified by regulation that have to be in a
23 certain way.

24 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Well, usually Appendix
25 X models we see is the great stacks of output of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wiggles with no comparison with the data of any sort
2 whatsoever.

3 MR. STAUDENMEIER: Well, it depends. I
4 mean, some are better than others. The ones that
5 haven't changed since 1973 can be like that, but
6 others have been updated quite a bit since then and do
7 quite well against data.

8 MR. BANERJEE: I guess it's going to be
9 very difficult to come up with figures of merit. I
10 mean, to me it seems that even a very experienced
11 person will have trouble. And any new developer or
12 getting into relatively recently, I don't see very
13 easily they can come up with something.

14 DR. MAHAFFY: This is John Mahaffy.

15 And I wrote the original proposal for this
16 ACAP thing. Just to summarize, it's in line with
17 everything that's been said here. ACAP is a tool for
18 you to survey various figures of merits relative to a
19 specific set of data. But as he said before, let me
20 emphasize, it was from the beginning part of the
21 description of this ACAP is, it's just a tool. You
22 have to have a group of real experts sit down, think
23 carefully about the meaning of the data and the
24 possible ways it can change and select a relevant one
25 or more figure of merit generator from this and then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lock into that for future assessment.

2 MR. CARUSO: Do you think that this would
3 be useful in helping develop the infrastructure to
4 support risk-informed regulation?

5 DR. MAHAFFY: It might. I mean, I don't
6 have enough opinion on risk-informed regulation to
7 speak intelligently on that.

8 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: So this is your last
9 slide?

10 MR. MURRAY: The last one.

11 DR. SIEBER: It's better than the previous
12 one. Let's controversy.

13 MR. MURRAY: In terms of future
14 improvements for this framework, things I'd like to do
15 would be automatic regenerating our DA manual. Once
16 you've got the figures, importing those into a manual
17 that's got a well-defined structure would be really
18 useful to us. The only thing you've got to do then is
19 have somebody make sure that the conclusions that are
20 reached in the manual are in line with the new figures
21 that you generated. But you cut down a lot of work
22 there. I think that there's advances now in software
23 technology that this is really possible.

24 I'd like to modify our robustness and
25 assessment tools to better exploit the multi-processor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 environments. I run our regression suites on an
2 inter-multiprocessor set. My tools aren't yet capable
3 of handling that on the assessment and robustness
4 testing side. They need to be advanced for that.

5 And extend, again, ACAP with more ways to
6 generate figures of merit.

7 Fold qualification of code uncertainty
8 into the process. You're going to talk about that a
9 little tomorrow with Steve. You're talking, I guess,
10 a little bit on measures of merit, I guess.

11 Further improve methods for presenting and
12 mining massive amounts of information generated during
13 a typical assessment.

14 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Well, someone asked
15 about risk assessment or risk-informed. You really
16 need to know uncertainties to do a good job.

17 MR. CARUSO: You'd have to do that.

18 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: The risk that the code
19 may be wrong so that you may be giving an answer which
20 is misleading.

21 MR. MURRAY: And in this vein of
22 improvements, something would be a better tracking of
23 runtime. Right time my tools really aren't looking at
24 the code runtime or the assessment robustness sets.
25 That's something you really want to know there as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 well, and they need to be extended.

2 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Okay.

3 MR. MURRAY: That's it.

4 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Now we're going to meet
5 tomorrow for about the same length of time.

6 DR. SIEBER: Yes. Everything is going to
7 be in the afternoon.

8 CHAIRMAN WILLIS: Is there anything else
9 that the Subcommittee wants to do today?

10 No. So I think we're ready to recess.
11 We'll recess until 8:30 tomorrow morning.

12 Thank you all very much. See you
13 tomorrow.

14 (Whereupon, at 4:51 p.m. the Subcommittee
15 was adjourned, to reconvene tomorrow morning at 8:30
16 a.m.)

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701